



Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Interfaces Command Reference

Cisco NX-OS Releases 7.x

First Published: January 30, 2014

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

Text Part Number: OL-30878-01

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Interfaces Command Reference
© 2014 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



Preface **xiii**

Audience	xiii
Document Conventions	xiii
Related Documentation	xiv
Documentation Feedback	xv
Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request	xv

New and Changed Information **xvii**

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Releases	xvii
New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.0(0)N1(1)	xvii

B Commands **ETH--1**

bandwidth (interface)	ETH--2
beacon (interface)	ETH--4
bind (virtual Ethernet interface)	ETH--5

C Commands **ETH--7**

capability (virtual Ethernet interface)	ETH--8
carrier-delay	ETH--9
cdp	ETH--11
cdp enable	ETH--13
channel-group (Ethernet)	ETH--15
clear lacp counters	ETH--18
clear mac access-list counters	ETH--19
clear mac address-table dynamic	ETH--20
clear port-security dynamic	ETH--22
clear spanning-tree counters	ETH--24
clear spanning-tree detected-protocol	ETH--25
clear vtp counters	ETH--27
clock protocol	ETH--28
connect	ETH--29

D Commands **ETH--31**

default shutdown (virtual Ethernet interface)	ETH--32
---	----------------

delay (interface) **ETH--33**
description (interface) **ETH--34**
description (SPAN, ERSPAN) **ETH--36**
destination (ERSPAN) **ETH--38**
destination (SPAN session) **ETH--39**
duplex **ETH--41**
dvs-name **ETH--43**

E Commands **ETH--45**

encapsulation dot1Q **ETH--46**
errdisable detect cause **ETH--47**
errdisable recovery cause **ETH--48**
errdisable recovery interval **ETH--50**
erspan-id **ETH--51**
extension-key **ETH--52**

F Commands **ETH--53**

feature flexlink **ETH--54**
feature interface-vlan **ETH--55**
feature lacp **ETH--56**
feature lldp **ETH--57**
feature port-security **ETH--58**
feature private-vlan **ETH--60**
feature udld **ETH--61**
feature vmfex **ETH--62**
feature vtp **ETH--64**
feature-set virtualization **ETH--65**

H Commands **ETH--67**

hardware multicast hw-hash **ETH--68**
high-performance host-netio (virtual Ethernet interface) **ETH--69**

I Commands **ETH--71**

install certificate **ETH--72**
install feature-set virtualization **ETH--73**
instance vlan **ETH--74**
interface ethernet **ETH--76**
interface ethernet (Layer 3) **ETH--78**

[interface loopback](#) **ETH--80**
[interface mgmt](#) **ETH--81**
[interface port-channel](#) **ETH--82**
[interface vethernet](#) **ETH--84**
[interface vlan](#) **ETH--86**
[ip igmp snooping \(EXEC\)](#) **ETH--87**
[ip igmp snooping \(VLAN\)](#) **ETH--88**

L Commands **ETH--91**

[lacp graceful-convergence](#) **ETH--92**
[lacp port-priority](#) **ETH--94**
[lacp rate fast](#) **ETH--95**
[lacp suspend-individual](#) **ETH--97**
[lacp system-priority](#) **ETH--98**
[link debounce](#) **ETH--99**
[load-interval](#) **ETH--101**

M Commands **ETH--103**

[mac address-table aging-time](#) **ETH--104**
[mac address-table notification](#) **ETH--106**
[mac address-table static](#) **ETH--107**
[management](#) **ETH--109**
[monitor erspan origin ip-address](#) **ETH--110**
[monitor session](#) **ETH--111**
[mst \(STP\)](#) **ETH--113**
[mvr group](#) **ETH--115**
[mvr type](#) **ETH--117**
[mvr vlan](#) **ETH--119**

N Commands **ETH--121**

[name \(VLAN configuration\)](#) **ETH--122**
[name \(MST configuration\)](#) **ETH--123**
[no switchport](#) **ETH--124**

P Commands **ETH--127**

[pinning](#) **ETH--128**
[pinning id \(virtual Ethernet interface\)](#) **ETH--129**
[port](#) **ETH--130**

port-channel load-balance ethernet ETH--132

private-vlan ETH--134

private-vlan association ETH--136

private-vlan synchronize ETH--138

protocol vmware-vim ETH--139

provision ETH--140

R Commands ETH--143

rate-limit cpu direction ETH--144

remote hostname ETH--145

remote ip address ETH--147

remote port ETH--149

remote vrf ETH--150

revision ETH--151

S Commands ETH--153

shut (ERSPAN) ETH--154

shutdown ETH--155

shutdown (VLAN configuration) ETH--157

slot ETH--159

snmp-server enable traps vtp ETH--161

source (SPAN, ERSPAN) ETH--162

spanning-tree bridge assurance ETH--164

spanning-tree bpdupfilter ETH--166

spanning-tree bpduguard ETH--168

spanning-tree cost ETH--170

spanning-tree domain ETH--172

spanning-tree guard ETH--173

spanning-tree link-type ETH--174

spanning-tree loopguard default ETH--175

spanning-tree mode ETH--176

spanning-tree mst configuration ETH--177

spanning-tree mst cost ETH--179

spanning-tree mst forward-time ETH--181

spanning-tree mst hello-time ETH--182

spanning-tree mst max-age ETH--183

spanning-tree mst max-hops ETH--184

spanning-tree mst port-priority	ETH--185
spanning-tree mst pre-standard	ETH--186
spanning-tree mst priority	ETH--187
spanning-tree mst root	ETH--188
spanning-tree mst simulate pvst	ETH--190
spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global	ETH--192
spanning-tree pathcost method	ETH--194
spanning-tree port-priority	ETH--195
spanning-tree port type edge	ETH--196
spanning-tree port type edge bpdupfilter default	ETH--198
spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default	ETH--200
spanning-tree port type edge default	ETH--202
spanning-tree port type network	ETH--204
spanning-tree port type network default	ETH--206
spanning-tree port type normal	ETH--208
spanning-tree pseudo-information	ETH--209
spanning-tree vlan	ETH--210
spanning-tree vlan cost	ETH--212
spanning-tree vlan fex-hello-time	ETH--213
spanning-tree vlan port-priority	ETH--214
speed (interface)	ETH--215
state	ETH--217
svi enable	ETH--218
svs connection	ETH--219
svs veth auto-delete	ETH--220
svs veth auto-setup	ETH--222
switchport access vlan	ETH--223
switchport backup interface	ETH--225
switchport block	ETH--228
switchport host	ETH--230
switchport mode	ETH--231
switchport mode private-vlan host	ETH--233
switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous	ETH--235
switchport mode private-vlan trunk	ETH--236
switchport monitor rate-limit	ETH--237

switchport port-security ETH--238
switchport port-security aging ETH--239
switchport port-security mac-address ETH--241
switchport port-security maximum ETH--243
switchport port-security violation ETH--245
switchport priority extend ETH--246
switchport private-vlan association trunk ETH--247
switchport private-vlan host-association ETH--248
switchport private-vlan mapping ETH--250
switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan ETH--252
switchport private-vlan trunk native ETH--254
switchport trunk allowed vlan ETH--255
switchport trunk native vlan ETH--257
switchport voice vlan ETH--258
system private-vlan fex trunk ETH--259
system vlan reserve ETH--260

Show Commands ETH--263

show cdp all ETH--264
show cdp entry ETH--266
show cdp global ETH--269
show cdp interface ETH--270
show cdp neighbors ETH--271
show cdp traffic ETH--276
show interface brief ETH--278
show interface capabilities ETH--282
show interface debounce ETH--284
show interface ethernet ETH--286
show interface loopback ETH--289
show interface mac-address ETH--292
show interface mgmt ETH--294
show interface port-channel ETH--296
show interface private-vlan mapping ETH--298
show interface status err-disabled ETH--299
show interface switchport ETH--301
show interface switchport backup ETH--305

show interface transceiver	ETH--307
show interface vethernet	ETH--309
show interface vethernet counters	ETH--311
show interface virtual	ETH--312
show interface vlan	ETH--314
show ip igmp snooping	ETH--316
show lacp	ETH--318
show mac address-table aging-time	ETH--320
show mac address-table count	ETH--322
show mac address-table notification	ETH--324
show mac address-table	ETH--325
show monitor session	ETH--328
show mvr	ETH--330
show mvr groups	ETH--331
show mvr interface	ETH--332
show mvr members	ETH--333
show mvr receiver-ports	ETH--334
show mvr source-ports	ETH--335
show port-channel capacity	ETH--336
show port-channel compatibility-parameters	ETH--337
show port-channel database	ETH--339
show port-channel load-balance	ETH--341
show port-channel summary	ETH--345
show port-channel traffic	ETH--347
show port-channel usage	ETH--349
show port-security	ETH--350
show provision	ETH--352
show resource	ETH--353
show running-config	ETH--354
show running-config backup	ETH--355
show running-config exclude-provision	ETH--358
show running-config flexlink	ETH--360
show running-config interface	ETH--362
show running-config monitor	ETH--364
show running-config port-security	ETH--366

show running-config spanning-tree	ETH--368
show running-config vlan	ETH--369
show running-config vtp	ETH--370
show spanning-tree	ETH--371
show spanning-tree active	ETH--375
show spanning-tree bridge	ETH--376
show spanning-tree brief	ETH--378
show spanning-tree detail	ETH--380
show spanning-tree interface	ETH--382
show spanning-tree mst	ETH--384
show spanning-tree root	ETH--386
show spanning-tree summary	ETH--388
show spanning-tree vlan	ETH--389
show startup-config	ETH--392
show startup-config backup	ETH--393
show startup-config exclude-provision	ETH--396
show startup-config flexlink	ETH--398
show startup-config port-security	ETH--401
show startup-config vtp	ETH--402
show svs connections	ETH--403
show system vlan reserved	ETH--405
show tech-support	ETH--406
show tech-support port-channel	ETH--410
show udld	ETH--412
show vlan	ETH--415
show vlan dot1Q tag native	ETH--417
show vlan id	ETH--418
show vlan private-vlan	ETH--419
show vtp counters	ETH--420
show vtp interface	ETH--422
show vtp password	ETH--424
show vtp status	ETH--425
U Commands	ETH--427
udld (configuration mode)	ETH--428
udld (Ethernet)	ETH--430

V Commands **ETH--433**

- [vethernet auto-create](#) **ETH--434**
- [vlan](#) **ETH--435**
- [vlan \(STP\)](#) **ETH--437**
- [vlan dot1Q tag native](#) **ETH--439**
- [vmware \(virtual Ethernet interface\)](#) **ETH--441**
- [vmware dvs](#) **ETH--442**
- [vsi \(virtual Ethernet interface\)](#) **ETH--443**
- [vrf \(ERSPAN\)](#) **ETH--444**
- [vrf context](#) **ETH--445**
- [vtp \(interface\)](#) **ETH--447**
- [vtp domain](#) **ETH--448**
- [vtp file](#) **ETH--449**
- [vtp mode](#) **ETH--451**
- [vtp password](#) **ETH--453**
- [vtp version](#) **ETH--454**



Preface

This preface describes the audience, organization, and conventions of the *Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Interfaces Command Reference*. It also provides information on how to obtain related documentation.

This preface includes the following sections:

- [Audience, page xiii](#)
- [Document Conventions, page xiii](#)
- [Related Documentation, page xiv](#)
- [Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request, page xv](#)

Audience

This publication is for experienced users who configure and maintain Cisco NX-OS devices.

Document Conventions

Command descriptions use these conventions:

Convention	Description
boldface font	Commands and keywords are in boldface.
italic font	Arguments for which you supply values are in italics.
[]	Elements in square brackets are optional.
{ x y z }	Alternative keywords are grouped in braces and separated by vertical bars.
[x y z]	Optional alternative keywords are grouped in brackets and separated by vertical bars.
string	A nonquoted set of characters. Do not use quotation marks around the string or the string will include the quotation marks.

Screen examples use these conventions:

<code>screen font</code>	Terminal sessions and information that the switch displays are in screen font.
boldface screen font	Information you must enter is in boldface screen font.
<i>italic screen font</i>	Arguments for which you supply values are in italic screen font.
< >	Nonprinting characters, such as passwords, are in angle brackets.
[]	Default responses to system prompts are in square brackets.
!, #	An exclamation point (!) or a pound sign (#) at the beginning of a line of code indicates a comment line.

This document uses the following conventions:



Note

Means reader *take note*. Notes contain helpful suggestions or references to material not covered in the manual.



Caution

Means reader *be careful*. In this situation, you might do something that could result in equipment damage or loss of data.

Related Documentation

Documentation for Cisco Nexus 5000 Series Switches and Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extenders is available at the following URL:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/tsd_products_support_series_home.html

The documentation set includes the following types of documents:

- Licensing Information Guide
- Release Notes
- Installation and Upgrade Guides
- Configuration Guides
- Configuration Examples and TechNotes
- Programming Guides
- Operations Guides
- Error and System Message Guides
- Field Notices
- Security Advisories, Responses and Notices
- Troubleshooting Guide
- Command References
- MIB Reference Guide

Documentation Feedback

To provide technical feedback on this document or to report an error or omission, please send your comments to nexus5k-docfeedback@cisco.com. We appreciate your feedback.

Obtaining Documentation and Submitting a Service Request

For information on obtaining documentation, submitting a service request, and gathering additional information, see the monthly *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation*, which also lists all new and revised Cisco technical documentation:

<http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/general/whatsnew/whatsnew.html>

Subscribe to the *What's New in Cisco Product Documentation* as an RSS feed and set content to be delivered directly to your desktop using a reader application. The RSS feeds are a free service. Cisco currently supports RSS Version 2.0.



New and Changed Information

This chapter provides release-specific information for each new and changed feature in the *Cisco Nexus 5500 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Interfaces Command Reference*. The latest version of this document is available at the following Cisco website:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/prod_command_reference_list.html

To check for additional information about this Cisco NX-OS Release, see the *Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Release Notes, Release 6.0* available at the following Cisco website:

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps9670/prod_release_notes_list.html

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Releases

This section includes the following topics:

- [New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.0\(0\)N1\(1\)](#), page xvii

New and Changed Information for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.0(0)N1(1)

There are no new or changed features for Cisco NX-OS Release 7.0(0)N1(1).



B Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with B.

bandwidth (interface)

To set the inherited and received bandwidth values for an interface, use the **bandwidth** command. To restore the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

bandwidth {*kbps* | **inherit** [*kbps*]}

no bandwidth {*kbps* | **inherit** [*kbps*]}

Syntax Description	<i>kbps</i>	Informational bandwidth in kilobits per second. Valid values are from 1 to 10000000.
	inherit	(Optional) Specifies that the bandwidth be inherited from the parent interface.

Command Default	1000000 kbps
------------------------	--------------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Subinterface configuration mode
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The bandwidth command sets an informational parameter to communicate only the current bandwidth to the higher-level protocols; you cannot adjust the actual bandwidth of an interface using this command.
	The bandwidth inherit command controls how a subinterface inherits the bandwidth of its main interface.
	The no bandwidth inherit command enables all subinterfaces to inherit the default bandwidth of the main interface, regardless of the configured bandwidth. If a bandwidth is not configured on a subinterface, and you use the bandwidth inherit command, all subinterfaces will inherit the current bandwidth of the main interface. If you configure a new bandwidth on the main interface, all subinterfaces will use this new value.
	If you do not configure a bandwidth on the subinterface and you configure the bandwidth inherit command on the main interface, the subinterfaces will inherit the specified bandwidth.
	In all cases, if an interface has an explicit bandwidth setting configured, then that interface will use that setting, regardless of whether the bandwidth inheritance setting is in effect.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the badwidth for a Layer 2 interface:
-----------------	---

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# bandwidth 1000
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure subinterfaces to inherit the bandwidth from the parent routed interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# bandwidth inherit 30000
switch(config-if)# interface ethernet 1/1.1
switch(config-subif)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show interface	Displays the interface configuration information.

beacon (interface)

To turn on the beacon LED for a port of an interface, use the **beacon** command. To turn off the beacon LED for the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

beacon

no beacon

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the beacon command to toggle the port LED of an interface to easily identify each time a beacon is sent to check for pending packets on the interface.
-------------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to turn on the locator beacon LED for a specific interface:
-----------------	--

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# beacon
```

This example shows how to turn off the locator beacon LED for a specific interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# no beacon
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface	Displays configuration information for an interface.

bind (virtual Ethernet interface)

To bind an interface to a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **bind** command. To remove the binding of an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

bind interface ethernet *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* **channel** *number*

no bind interface ethernet *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* **channel** *number*

Syntax Description	interface ethernet	Specifies that the virtual Ethernet interface be bound to a specified Ethernet interface.
	<i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
	Note	The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
	channel	Specifies that the virtual Ethernet interface be bound to a specified EtherChannel interface.
	<i>number</i>	EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 65535.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(2)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to bind a virtual Ethernet interface 10 to an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vethernet 10
switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 1/1 channel 101
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.
	show interface ethernet	Displays information about Ethernet interfaces.

Command	Description
show interface vethernet	Displays the specified virtual Ethernet interface, attributes, and status.
show running-config interface	Displays the running configuration of an interface.



C Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with C.

capability (virtual Ethernet interface)

To set a profile capability for a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **capability** command. To remove the profile capability of an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

profile capability iscsi-multipath

no profile capability iscsi-multipath

Syntax Description	iscsi-multipath	Configure an iSCSI multipath profile.
---------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------------------

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to set the profile capability for a specific virtual Ethernet interface: <pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# interface vethernet 1 switch(config-if)# capability iscsi-multipath switch(config-if)#</pre>
-----------------	--

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.
	show interface vethernet	Displays the specified virtual Ethernet interface, attributes, and status.
	show running-config interface	Displays the running configuration of an interface.

carrier-delay

To set the carrier delay on a serial interface, use the **carrier-delay** command. To return to the default carrier delay value, use the **no** form of this command.

carrier-delay { *delay-seconds* | **msec** *milliseconds* }

no carrier-delay

Syntax Description	<i>delay-seconds</i>	Time, in seconds, to wait for the system to change states. Enter an integer in the range 0 to 60.
	msec	Specifies the delay time in milliseconds.
	<i>milliseconds</i>	Time, in milliseconds, to wait for the system to change states. Enter an integer in the range 0 to 1000.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
---------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command on a VLAN interface.

If a link goes down and comes back up before the carrier delay timer expires, the down state is effectively filtered, and the rest of the software on the switch is not aware that a link-down event occurred. Therefore, a large carrier delay timer results in fewer link-up/link-down events being detected. Setting the carrier delay time to 0 means that every link-up/link-down event is detected.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to change the carrier delay to 10 seconds:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vlan 5
switch(config-if)# carrier-delay 10
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to revert to the default carrier delay value:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vlan 5
switch(config-if)# no carrier-delay
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<code>show running-config interface</code>	Displays the running configuration information for an interface.

cdp

To enable the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) and configure CDP attributes, use the **cdp** command. To disable CDP or reset CDP attributes, use the **no** form of this command.

cdp {**advertise** {**v1** | **v2**} | **enable** | **format device-id** {**mac-address** | **serial-number** | **system-name**} | **holdtime** *seconds* | **timer** *seconds*}

no cdp {**advertise** | **enable** | **format device-id** {**mac-address** | **serial-number** | **system-name**} | **holdtime** *seconds* | **timer** *seconds*}

Syntax Description		
advertise { v1 v2 }		Configures the version to use to send CDP advertisements. Version-2 is the default state.
enable		Enables CDP for all Ethernet interfaces.
format device-id		Configures the format of the CDP device ID.
mac-address		Uses the MAC address as the CDP device ID.
serial-number		Uses the serial number as the CDP device ID.
system-name		Uses the system name, which can be expressed as a fully qualified domain name, as the CDP device ID. This is the default.
holdtime <i>seconds</i>		Specifies the amount of time a receiver should hold CDP information before discarding it. The range is from 10 to 255 seconds; the default is 180 seconds.
timer <i>seconds</i>		Sets the transmission frequency of CDP updates in seconds. The range is from 5 to 254; the default is 60 seconds.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to enable CDP on all Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# cdp enable
```

This example shows how to configure the MAC address as the CDP device ID:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# cdp format device-id mac-address
```

This example shows how to disable CDP on all Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no cdp enable
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show cdp	Displays Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) information.

cdp enable

To enable the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) on an interface, use the **cdp enable** command. To disable CDP on the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

cdp enable

no cdp enable

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can use this command on the following interfaces:
-------------------------	---

- Ethernet interface
- Management interface
- Virtual Ethernet interface

Examples	This example shows how to enable CDP on an Ethernet interface:
-----------------	--

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# cdp enable
```

This example shows how to enable CDP on a specific virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# cdp enable
```

This example shows how to disable CDP on a specific virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# no cdp enable
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show cdp	Displays Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) information.
	show interface	Displays the interface configuration information.

channel-group (Ethernet)

To assign and configure a physical interface to an EtherChannel, use the **channel-group** command. To remove the channel group configuration from the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

channel-group *number* [**force**] [**mode** { **active** | **on** | **passive** }]

no channel-group [*number*]

Syntax Description	
<i>number</i>	Number of channel group. The <i>number</i> range is from 1 to 4096. Cisco NX-OS creates the EtherChannel associated with this channel group if the EtherChannel does not already exist.
force	(Optional) Specifies that the LAN port be forcefully added to the channel group.
mode	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel mode of the interface.
active	Specifies that when you enable the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), this command enables LACP on the specified interface. The interface is in an active negotiating state, in which the port initiates negotiations with other ports by sending LACP packets.
on	This is the default channel mode. Specifies that all EtherChannels that are not running LACP remain in this mode. If you attempt to change the channel mode to active or passive before enabling LACP, the switch returns an error message. After you enable LACP globally, by using the feature lacp command, you enable LACP on each channel by configuring the channel mode as either active or passive. An interface in this mode does not initiate or respond to LACP packets. When an LACP attempts to negotiate with an interface in the on state, it does not receive any LACP packets and becomes an individual link with that interface; it does not join the channel group. The default mode is on.
passive	Specifies that when you enable LACP, this command enables LACP only if an LACP device is detected. The interface is in a passive negotiation state, in which the port responds to LACP packets that it receives but does not initiate LACP negotiation.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to create a channel group that includes the interface that you are working on and to add or remove specific interfaces from the channel group. Use this command to move a port from one channel group to another. You enter the channel group that you want the port to move to; the switch automatically removes the specified port from its present channel group and adds it to the specified channel group.

Use the **force** keyword to force the addition of the interface into the specified channel group.

After you enable LACP globally, by using the **feature lacp** command, you enable LACP on each channel by configuring the channel mode as either **active** or **passive**. An EtherChannel in the **on** channel mode is a pure EtherChannel and can aggregate a maximum of eight ports. The EtherChannel does not run LACP.

You cannot change the mode for an existing EtherChannel or any of its interfaces if that EtherChannel is not running LACP; the channel mode remains as **on**. The system returns an error message if you attempt to change the mode.

Use the **no** form of this command to remove the physical interface from the EtherChannel. When you delete the last physical interface from an EtherChannel, the EtherChannel remains. To delete the EtherChannel completely, use the **no** form of the **interface port-channel** command.

The compatibility check includes the following operational attributes:

- Port mode
- Access VLAN
- Trunk native VLAN
- Tagged or untagged
- Allowed VLAN list
- Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) (cannot be SPAN source or destination port)
- Storm control

Use the **show port-channel compatibility-parameters** command to see the full list of compatibility checks that Cisco NX-OS uses.

You can only add interfaces configured with the channel mode set to **on** for static EtherChannels, that is, without a configured aggregation protocol. You can only add interfaces configured with the channel mode as **active** or **passive** to EtherChannels that are running LACP.

You can configure these attributes on an individual member port. If you configure a member port with an incompatible attribute, Cisco NX-OS suspends that port in the EtherChannel.

When the interface joins an EtherChannel, some of its individual parameters are overridden with the values on the EtherChannel, as follows:

- MAC address
- Spanning Tree Protocol (STP)
- Service policy
- Quality of service (QoS)
- Access control lists (ACLs)

Interface parameters, such as the following, remain unaffected when the interface joins or leaves a EtherChannel:

- Description
- Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP)

- LACP port priority
- Debounce
- Rate mode
- Shutdown
- SNMP trap

If interfaces are configured for the EtherChannel interface and a member port is removed from the EtherChannel, the configuration of the EtherChannel interface is not propagated to the member ports.

Any configuration changes that you make in any of the compatibility parameters to the EtherChannel interface are propagated to all interfaces within the same channel group as the EtherChannel (for example, configuration changes are also propagated to the physical interfaces that are not part of the EtherChannel but are part of the channel group).

Examples

This example shows how to add an interface to LACP channel group 5 in active mode:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# channel-group 5 mode active
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to forcefully add an interface to the channel group 5:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# channel-group 5 force
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show interface port-channel	Displays information about the traffic on the specified EtherChannel interface.
show lacp	Displays LACP information.
show port-channel summary	Displays information on the EtherChannels.

clear lacp counters

To clear the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) counters, use the **clear lacp counters** command.

clear lacp counters [**interface port-channel** *channel-num*]

Syntax Description	interface	(Optional) Clears the LACP counters of a specific interface.
	port-channel <i>channel-num</i>	(Optional) Specifies a port channel interface. The range is from 1 to 4096.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to clear all LACP counters: switch# clear lacp counters
	This example shows how to clear the LACP on a port channel: switch# clear lacp counters interface port-channel 100

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show lacp	Displays LACP information.

clear mac access-list counters

To clear statistical information from the access list, use the **clear mac access-list counters** command.

clear mac access-list counters [*name*]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	(Optional) Name of a specific counter to clear. The name can be a maximum of 64 characters.
---------------------------	-------------	---

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to clear statistical information from the access list:
-----------------	---

```
switch# clear mac access-list counters
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show mac access-lists	Displays the information about the MAC address table.

clear mac address-table dynamic

To clear the dynamic address entries from the MAC address table, use the **clear mac address-table dynamic** command.

```
clear mac address-table dynamic [[address mac-addr] | [interface {ethernet
slot[/QSFP-module]/port | port-channel number}] ] [vlan vlan-id]
```

Syntax Description	address <i>mac-addr</i>	(Optional) Specifies the MAC address to remove from the table. Use the format EEEE.EEEE.EEEE.
	interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface for which MAC addresses should be removed from the table. The type can be either Ethernet or EtherChannel.
	ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
		Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
	port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel for which MAC addresses should be removed from the table. Use the EtherChannel number. The <i>number</i> range is from 1 to 4096.
	vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies the VLAN from which MAC addresses should be removed from the table. The range is from 1 to 3967 and from 4049 to 4093.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **clear mac address-table dynamic** command with no arguments to remove all dynamic entries from the table.

To clear static MAC addresses from the table, use the **no mac address-table static** command.

If the **clear mac address-table dynamic** command is entered with no options, all dynamic addresses are removed. If you specify an address but do not specify an interface, the address is deleted from all interfaces. If you specify an interface but do not specify an address, the switch removes all addresses on the specified interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to clear all the dynamic entries from the MAC address table:

```
switch# clear mac address-table dynamic
```

This example shows how to clear all the dynamic entries from the MAC address table for VLAN 2:

```
switch# clear mac address-table dynamic vlan 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
<code>show mac address-table</code>	Displays the information about the MAC address table.

clear port-security dynamic

To clear port security information, use the **clear port-security dynamic** command.

```
clear port-security dynamic {address MAC-addr vlan vlan-ID | interface {ethernet
slot[/QSFP-module]/port [vlan vlan-ID] | port-channel channel-num [vlan vlan-ID]}}
```

Syntax Description

address <i>MAC-addr</i>	Clears all dynamically secured MAC address information. The MAC address can be in the format <i>E.E.E</i> .
vlan <i>vlan-ID</i>	Clears all dynamically secured VLAN information. The range is from 1 to 4094.
interface	Clears all dynamically secured addresses on a port.
ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ port	Clears all dynamically secured addresses from an Ethernet port. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
port-channel <i>channel-num</i>	Clears all dynamically secured addresses from an EtherChannel. The range is from 1 to 4096.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to clear the dynamically secured MAC address information:

```
switch# clear port-security dynamic address 0050.3e8d.6400 vlan 1
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show port-security	Displays the port security configuration information.
switchport port-security	Configures the switchport parameters to establish port security.

clear spanning-tree counters

To clear the counters for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), use the **clear spanning-tree counters** command.

clear spanning-tree counters [**interface** {**ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **port-channel** *channel*}] [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface type.
	ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	Specifies the Ethernet interface slot and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
		Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
	port-channel <i>channel</i>	Specifies the EtherChannel number. The number range is from 1 to 4096.
	vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies the VLAN. The range is from 1 to 3967 and from 4049 to 4093.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You can clear all the STP counters on the entire switch, per VLAN, or per interface.

Examples This example shows how to clear the STP counters for VLAN 5:

```
switch# clear spanning-tree counters vlan 5
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

clear spanning-tree detected-protocol

To restart the protocol migration, use the **clear spanning-tree detected-protocol** command. With no arguments, the command is applied to every port of the switch.

```
clear spanning-tree detected-protocol [interface {ethernet slot[/QSFP-module]/port |  
                                     port-channel channel}]
```

Syntax Description	interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface type.
	ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
	Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).	
	port-channel <i>channel</i>	Specifies the EtherChannel number. The number range is from 1 to 4096.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) and Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) have built-in compatibility mechanisms that allow them to interact properly with other versions of IEEE spanning tree or other regions. For example, a switch running Rapid PVST+ can send 802.1D bridge protocol data units (BPDUs) on one of its ports when it is connected to a legacy device. An MST switch can detect that a port is at the boundary of a region when it receives a legacy BPDU or an MST BPDU that is associated with a different region.

These mechanisms are not always able to revert to the most efficient mode. For example, a Rapid PVST+ switch that is designated for a legacy 802.1D bridge stays in 802.1D mode even after the legacy bridge has been removed from the link. Similarly, an MST port assumes that it is a boundary port when the bridges to which it is connected have joined the same region.

To force a port to renegotiate with its neighbors, enter the **clear spanning-tree detected-protocol** command.

Examples This example shows how to restart the protocol migration on a specific interface:

```
switch# clear spanning-tree detected-protocol interface ethernet 1/4
```

 `clear spanning-tree detected-protocol`**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<code>show spanning-tree</code>	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

clear vtp counters

To clear VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) counters, use the **clear vtp counters** command.

clear vtp counters

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to clear the VTP statistics, such as the VTP requests, VTP advertisements, and configuration revisions.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to clear the VTP counters:
-----------------	---

```
switch# clear vtp counters
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show vtp counters	Displays VTP counters.
	show vtp status	Displays VTP information.

clock protocol

To set the synchronization protocol for the clock to a protocol, use the **clock protocol** command. To remove the clock protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

clock protocol { none | ntp }

no clock protocol { none | ntp }

Syntax Description	none	Specifies that the clock can be set manually.
	ntp	Specifies that the clock be set to the Network Time Protocol (NTP).
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to set the synchronization protocol for the clock to NTP:	
	<pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# clock protocol ntp switch(config)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.

connect

To initiate a connection with a vCenter Server, use the **connect** command. To disconnect from a vCenter Server, use the **no connect** form of this command.

connect

no connect

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No connection with a vCenter Server

Command Modes SVS connection configuration mode

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines There can be only one active connection at a time.
This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to connect to a vCenter Server:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# protocol vmware-vim
switch(config-svs-conn)# remote hostname vcMain
switch(config-svs-conn)# vmware dvs datacenter-name DemoDC
switch(config-svs-conn)# connect
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to disconnect from a vCenter Server:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no connect
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Command	Description
show svs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
svs connection	Enables an SVS connection.



D Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with D.

default shutdown (virtual Ethernet interface)

To enable default commands on a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **default shutdown** command.

default shutdown

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No description is added.

Command Modes Virtual Ethernet interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to enable a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# default shutdown
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface vethernet	Displays the virtual Ethernet interface configuration information.
	show running-config	Displays the contents of the currently running configuration file.

delay (interface)

To set a delay value for an interface, use the **delay** command. To restore the default delay value, use the **no** form of this command.

delay *tens-of-microseconds*

no delay

Syntax Description	<i>tens-of-microseconds</i>	Throughput delay in tens of microseconds. The range is from 1 to 16,777,215.
---------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Command Default	10 microseconds
------------------------	-----------------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Subinterface configuration mode
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to set a delay of 30,000 microseconds on an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# delay 30000
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set a delay of 1000 microseconds on a subinterface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1.1
switch(config-subif)# delay 1000
switch(config-subif)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface ethernet (Layer 3)	Configures an Ethernet routed interface.
	show interface	Displays the interface configuration information.

description (interface)

To add a description to an interface configuration, use the **description** command. To remove the description, use the **no** form of this command.

description *description*

no description

Syntax Description

<i>description</i>	String description of the interface configuration. This string is limited to 80 characters.
--------------------	---

Command Default

No description is added.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
Subinterface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **description** command is meant to provide a reminder in the configuration to describe what certain interfaces are used for. The description appears in the output of the following commands such as **show interface** and **show running-config**.

You can use this command on the following interfaces:

- Ethernet interface
- Management interface
- Subinterfaces
- Virtual Ethernet interface

Examples

This example shows how to add a description for an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# description "10G Server Link"
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to add a description for a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# description "Virtual interface"
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface ethernet	Displays the interface configuration information.
	show interface vethernet	Displays the virtual Ethernet interface configuration information.
	show running-config	Displays the contents of the currently running configuration file.

description (SPAN, ERSPAN)

To add a description to an Ethernet Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) session configuration, use the **description** command. To remove the description, use the **no** form of this command.

description *description*

no description

Syntax Description	<i>description</i>	String description of the SPAN session configuration. This string is limited to 80 characters.
--------------------	--------------------	--

Command Default	No description is added.
-----------------	--------------------------

Command Modes	SPAN session configuration mode ERSPAN session configuration mode
---------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the description command to provide a reminder in the configuration to describe what certain SPAN sessions are used for. The description appears in the output of the following commands such as show monitor session and show running-config monitor .
------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to add a description for a SPAN session:
----------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 9 type local
switch(config-monitor)# description A Local SPAN session
switch(config-monitor)#
```

This example shows how to add a description for an ERSPAN session:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 9 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# description An ERSPAN session
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	destination (SPAN session)	Configures a destination SPAN port.
	monitor session	Creates a new SPAN session configuration.

Command	Description
show monitor session	Displays SPAN session configuration information.
show running-config monitor	Displays the running configuration information of a SPAN session.
source (SPAN session)	Configures a source SPAN port.

destination (ERSPAN)

To configure an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) destination IP address, use the **destination** command. To remove the destination ERSPAN IP address, use the **no** form of this command.

destination ip *ip_address*

no destination ip *ip_address*

Syntax Description	ip	Configures the remote IP address.
	<i>ip_address</i>	IPv4 address in the format <i>A.B.C.D</i> .

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	ERSPAN session configuration mode
---------------	-----------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can configure only one destination IP address for an ERSPAN source session. This command does not require a license.
------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to configure an ERSPAN destination IP address:
----------	--

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# destination ip 192.0.3.1
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	monitor session	Creates a new SPAN session configuration.
	show monitor session	Displays SPAN session configuration information.
	show running-config monitor	Displays the running configuration information of a SPAN session.
	source (SPAN session)	Configures a source SPAN port.
	source (ERSPAN session)	Configures a source VLAN or VSAN interface.

destination (SPAN session)

To configure a Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) destination port, use the **destination** command. To remove the destination SPAN port, use the **no** form of this command.

destination interface { **ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port*}

no source interface { **ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port*}

Syntax Description	interface	Specifies the interface type to use as the destination SPAN port.
	ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	Specifies the Ethernet interface to use as the destination SPAN port. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
	Note	The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	SPAN session configuration mode
---------------	---------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Each local SPAN session destination session must have a destination port (also called a <i>monitoring port</i>) that receives a copy of traffic from the source port. The destination port can be any Ethernet physical port and must reside on the same switch as the source port (for a local SPAN session). The destination port cannot be a source port, a port channel, or SAN port channel group. A destination port receives copies of sent and received traffic for all monitored source ports. If a destination port is oversubscribed, it can become congested. This congestion can affect traffic forwarding on one or more of the source ports.
------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to configure an Ethernet interface SPAN destination port and activate the SPAN session:
----------	--

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport monitor
switch(config-if)# exit
switch(config)# monitor session 9 type local
switch(config-monitor)# description A Local SPAN session
switch(config-monitor)# source interface ethernet 1/1
```

destination (SPAN session)

```
switch(config-monitor)# destination interface ethernet 1/5  
switch(config-monitor)# no shutdown  
switch(config-monitor)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
source (SPAN session)	Configures a source SPAN port.
monitor session	Creates a new SPAN session configuration.
show monitor session	Displays SPAN session configuration information.
show running-config monitor	Displays the running configuration information of a SPAN session.

duplex

To specify the duplex mode as full, half, or autonegotiate, use the **duplex** command. To return the system to default mode, use the **no** form of this command.

duplex {full | half | auto}

no duplex {full | half | auto}

Syntax Description	full	Specifies the duplex mode as full.
	half	Specifies the duplex mode as half.
	Note This keyword is not supported on a management interface.	
	auto	Specifies the duplex mode as autonegotiate.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
---------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The interface speed that you specify can affect the duplex mode used for an interface, so you should set the speed before setting the duplex mode. If you set the speed for autonegotiation, the duplex mode is automatically set to be autonegotiated. If you specify 10- or 100-Mbps speed, the port is automatically configured to use half-duplex mode, but you can specify full-duplex mode instead. Gigabit Ethernet is full duplex only. You cannot change the duplex mode on Gigabit Ethernet ports or on a 10/100/1000-Mbps port that is set for Gigabit Ethernet.

See the *Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide, Release 6.0* for more information on interface speed and duplex settings.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to specify the duplex mode for full duplex:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# duplex full
switch(config-if)#
```

■ duplex

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface	Displays information about the interface, which includes the duplex parameter.

dvs-name

To configure the Distributed Virtual Switch (DVS) name in the vCenter Server, use the **dvs-name** command.

dvs-name *name* [*name*]

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	DVS name. The name can be a maximum of 80 alphanumeric characters.
---------------------------	-------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	SVS connection configuration mode
----------------------	-----------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to configure the DVS name in the vCenter Server:
-----------------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# dvs-name vcWest
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show svs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
	svs connection	Enables an SVS connection.

■ **dvs-name**



E Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with E.

encapsulation dot1Q

To enable IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation of traffic on a specified subinterface, use the **encapsulation dot1q** command. To disable encapsulation, use the **no** form of this command.

```
encapsulation dot1Q vlan-id

no encapsulation dot1Q vlan-id
```

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN to set when the interface is in access mode; valid values are from 1 to 4093, except for the VLANs reserved for internal switch use.
--------------------	----------------	---

Command Default	No encapsulation
-----------------	------------------

Command Modes	Subinterface configuration mode
---------------	---------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation is configurable on Ethernet and EtherChannel interfaces. IEEE 802.1Q is a standard protocol for interconnecting multiple switches and routers and for defining VLAN topologies. Use the **encapsulation dot1q** command in subinterface range configuration mode to apply a VLAN ID to the subinterface.

**Note**

This command is not applicable to loopback interfaces.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable dot1Q encapsulation on a subinterface for VLAN 30:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5.1
switch(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 30
switch(config-subif)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show vlan dot1Q	Displays dot1Q encapsulation information for a VLAN.

errdisable detect cause

To enable error-disable (err-disabled) detection in an application, use the **errdisable detect cause** command. To disable error disable detection, use the **no** form of this command.

errdisable detect cause {all | link-flap | loopback}

no errdisable detect cause {all | link-flap | loopback}

Syntax Description

all	Enables error detection on all cases.
link-flap	Enables error disable detection on linkstate-flapping.
loopback	Enables error disable detection on loopback.

Command Default

Enabled

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When error disable detection is enabled and a cause is detected on an interface, the interface is placed in an err-disabled state, which is an operational state that is similar to the link-down state.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the err-disabled detection on linkstate-flapping:

```
switch(config)# errdisable detect cause link-flap
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
errdisable recovery	Configures recovery from the err-disabled state.
show interface status err-disabled	Displays the interface error disabled state.

errdisable recovery cause

To configure the application to bring the interface out of the error-disabled (err-disabled) state and retry coming up, use the **errdisable recovery cause** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

errdisable recovery cause {all | bpduguard | failed-port-state | link-flap-recovery | pause-rate-limit | udld}

no errdisable recovery cause {all | bpduguard | failed-port-state | link-flap-recovery | pause-rate-limit | udld}

Syntax Description

all	Enables a timer to recover from all causes.
bpduguard	Enables a timer to recover from bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) Guard error disable state.
failed-port-state	Enables a timer to recover from a Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) set port state failure.
link-flap	Enables a timer to recover from linkstate flapping.
pause-rate-limit	Enables a timer to recover from the pause rate limit error disabled state.
udld	Enables a timer to recover from the Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD) error disabled state.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When error disable recovery is enabled, the interface automatically recovers from the err-disabled state, and the device retries bringing the interface up.

Examples

This example shows how to enable error disable recovery from linkstate-flapping:

```
switch(config)# errdisable recovery cause link-flap
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
errdisable detect cause	Enables the error disabled (err-disabled) detection.
show interface status err-disabled	Displays the interface error disabled state.

errdisable recovery interval

To configure the recovery time interval to bring the interface out of the error-disabled (err-disabled) state, use the **errdisable recovery interval** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

errdisable recovery interval *time*

no errdisable recovery interval

Syntax Description	<i>time</i> Error disable recovery time interval. The range is from 30 to 65535 seconds.	
Command Default	Disabled	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	When error disable recovery is enabled, the interface automatically recovers from the err-disabled state, and the device retries bringing the interface up. The device waits 300 seconds to retry.	
Examples	This example shows how to enable error disable recovery time interval to 100 seconds: <pre>switch(config)# errdisable recovery interval 100 switch(config)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	errdisable recovery cause	Enables an error disabled recovery on an interface.
	show interface status err-disabled	Displays the interface error disabled state.

erspan-id

To configure the flow ID for an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN)) session, use the **erspan-id** command. To remove the flow ID, use the **no** form of this command.

erspan-id *flow_id*

Syntax Description	<i>flow_id</i>	ERSPAN flow ID. The range is from 1 to 1023.
---------------------------	----------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	ERSPAN session configuration mode
----------------------	-----------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to configure the flow ID for an ERSPAN session:
-----------------	--

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# erspan-id 100
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip dscp	Configures the DSCP value of the packets in the ERSPAN traffic.
	ip ttl	Configures the IP time-to-live (TTL) value of the ERSPAN traffic.
	mtu	Sets the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size for SPAN packet.
	vrf	Configures the VRF for ERSPAN traffic forwarding.
	monitor-session	Enters the monitor configuration mode for configuring an ERSPAN or SPAN session for analyzing traffic between ports.

extension-key

To configure the extension key to be used to connect to the vCenter Server, use the **extension-key** command.

extension-key *extn-ID*

Syntax Description	<i>extn-ID</i>	Extension ID. The ID can be a maximum of 80 alphanumeric characters.
---------------------------	----------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	SVS connection configuration mode
----------------------	-----------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to configure the extension key for a vCenter Server:
-----------------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# extension-key vckey
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show svs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
	svs connection	Enables an SVS connection.



F Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with F.

feature flexlink

To enable Flex Links, use the **feature flexlink** command. To disable Flex Links, use the **no** form of this command.

feature flexlink

no feature flexlink

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to enable Flex Links on the switch:

```
switch(config)# feature flexlink
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show feature	Displays the status of features enabled or disabled on the switch.
	switchport backup interface	Configures Flex Links, which are two interfaces that provide backup to each other, on a Layer 2 interface.

feature interface-vlan

To enable the creation of VLAN interfaces, use the **feature interface-vlan** command. To disable the VLAN interface feature, use the **no** form of this command.

feature interface-vlan

no feature interface-vlan

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	VLAN interfaces are disabled.
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You must use the feature interface-vlan command before you can create VLAN interfaces.
-------------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to enable the interface VLAN feature on the switch: <pre>switch(config)# feature interface-vlan</pre>
-----------------	--

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vlan	Creates a VLAN interface.
	show feature	Displays the features that are enabled or disabled on the switch.

feature lacp

To enable the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), which bundles a number of physical ports together to form a single logical channel, use the **feature lacp** command. To disable LACP on the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

feature lacp

no feature lacp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default LACP is disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You must remove all the LACP configuration parameters from all EtherChannels on the switch before you can disable LACP.

Even after you enable LACP globally, you do not have to run LACP on all EtherChannels on the switch. You enable LACP on each channel mode using the **channel-group mode** command.

Examples This example shows how to enable LACP EtherChannels on the switch:

```
switch(config)# feature lacp
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show lacp	Displays information on LACP.
	show feature	Displays whether or not LACP is enabled on the switch.

feature lldp

The Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP), which is a neighbor discovery protocol that is used for network devices to advertise information about themselves to other devices on the network, is enabled on the switch by default.

Command Default	Enabled
------------------------	---------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You cannot enable or disable LLDP on a Cisco Nexus device. LLDP is enabled on the switch by default. However, the **feature lldp** command shows as part of the running configuration on the switch, as shown below:

```
switch# show running-config

!Command: show running-config
!Time: Wed Jan 30 12:36:03 2013

version 6.02N1(1)
feature telnet
feature lldp

username admin password 5 $1$d8lkfqC8$4VfRuOoZTKvCtTq8VAKbq/ role network-admin
no password strength-check
ip domain-lookup
hostname switch
class-map type qos class-fcoe
class-map type qos match-all c1
  match cos 1
<--Output truncated-->
switch#
```

The Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) is a device discovery protocol that runs over Layer 2 (the data link layer) on all Cisco-manufactured devices (routers, bridges, access servers, and switches). CDP allows network management applications to automatically discover and learn about other Cisco devices connected to the network.

To support non-Cisco devices and to allow for interoperability between other devices, the switch supports the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP). LLDP is a neighbor discovery protocol that is used for network devices to advertise information about themselves to other devices on the network. This protocol runs over the data-link layer, which allows two systems running different network layer protocols to learn about each other.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	lldp	Configures the global LLDP options on the switch.
	lldp (Interface)	Configures the LLDP feature on an interface.
	show feature	Displays that LLDP is enabled on the switch.

feature port-security

To enable port security on Layer 2 interfaces, use the **feature port-security** command. To disable port security, use the **no** form of this command.

feature port-security

no feature port-security

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	Disabled
------------------------	----------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the port security feature to secure a port by limiting and identifying the MAC addresses of the switches that are allowed to access the port.
-------------------------	---

You can enable port security on a virtual port channel (vPC) port only if the following occurs:

- Port security is enabled on both the vPC peers
- Port security is enabled on the vPC port on both the vPC peers.

This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable port security on the switch:
-----------------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature port-security
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable port security on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature port-security
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show feature	Displays the features that are enabled or disabled on the switch.

Command	Description
show port-security	Displays the port security configuration information.
switchport port-security	Configures the switchport parameters to establish port security.

feature private-vlan

To enable private VLANs, use the **feature private-vlan** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

feature private-vlan

no feature private-vlan

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Private VLANs are disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The private VLAN commands are not available until you enable the private VLAN feature. You cannot disable the private VLANs if there are operational ports on the switch that are in private VLAN mode.



Note

A private VLAN-isolated port on a Cisco Nexus device running the current release of Cisco NX-OS does not support IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation and cannot be used as a trunk port.

Examples This example shows how to enable private VLAN functionality on the switch:

```
switch(config)# feature private-vlan
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	private-vlan	Configures a VLAN as either a community, isolated, or primary private VLAN.
	show vlan private-vlan	Displays information on private VLANs. If the feature is not enabled, this command is not available.
	show feature	Displays whether or not private VLAN is enabled on the switch.

feature udld

To enable the Cisco-proprietary Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD) protocol, which allows ports that are connected through fiber optics or copper Ethernet cables to monitor the physical configuration of the cables and detect when a unidirectional link exists, use the **feature udld** command. To disable UDLD on the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

feature udld

no feature udld

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default UDLD is disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to enable UDLD on the switch:

```
switch(config)# feature udld
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show udld	Displays the administrative and operational UDLD status.
	show feature	Displays whether or not UDLD is enabled on the switch.

feature vmfex

To enable the Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX), use the **feature vmfex** command. To disable VM-FEX, use the **no** form of this command.

feature vmfex

no feature vmfex

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, make sure that you install and enable the virtualization feature set using the **install feature-set virtualization** and **feature-set virtualization** commands respectively.

If you attempt to disable the VM-FEX feature with virtual Ethernet interface or port profile configurations enabled, the switch returns an error message.

This command requires an Enhanced Layer 2 license.

Examples This example shows how to enable VM-FEX on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature vmfex
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable VM-FEX on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no feature vmfex
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature-set virtualization	Enables the virtualization features.
	interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.

Command	Description
install feature-set virtualization	Installs the virtualization feature set on the switch.
port-profile	Configures a port profile.
show feature	Displays the features that are enabled or disabled on the switch.
show feature-set	Displays the status of the virtualization feature set.
switchport mode	Configures the interface as a nontrunking nontagged single-VLAN Ethernet interface.

feature vtp

To enable VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), use the **feature vtp** command. To disable VTP, use the **no** form of this command.

feature vtp

no feature vtp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to enable VTP on the switch:

```
switch(config)# feature vtp
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show vtp status	Displays the VTP information.
	vtp	Configures VTP.

feature-set virtualization

To enable the Cisco Virtual Machine features on the switch, use the **feature-set virtualization** command. To disable the virtualization feature, use the **no** form of this command.

feature-set virtualization

no feature-set virtualization

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines



Note

The Cisco virtual machine feature is supported only on the Cisco Nexus devices.

Before you use this command, make sure that you install the virtualization feature set on the switch by using the **install feature-set virtualization** command.

You cannot view or access any virtualization commands until you enable a Cisco virtual machine on the switch.



Note

You must install the Cisco virtual machine feature set before you enable virtualization on the switch.

Before you disable this feature on the switch, do the following:

- Remove all virtual Ethernet interface configurations on the switch.
- Remove all virtual network tag (VNTag) configurations on the switch.
- Remove all port profiles of type vethernet.
- Change the port mode to access by using the **switchport mode access** command.

This command requires an Enhanced Layer 2 license.

Examples This example shows how to enable the virtualization feature on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# feature-set virtualization
```

```
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable the virtualization feature on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# no feature-set virtualization  
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature vmfex	Enables or disables Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch.
install feature-set virtualization	Installs the virtualization feature set on the switch.
show feature-set	Displays the status of the virtualization feature set.



H Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with H.

hardware multicast hw-hash

To use hardware hashing for multicast traffic on an EtherChannel interface, use the **hardware multicast hw-hash** command. To restore the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

hardware multicast hw-hash

no hardware multicast hw-hash

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	The software selection method is used for multicast traffic.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	By default, ingress multicast traffic on any port in the switch selects a particular EtherChannel member to egress the traffic. To reduce potential issues with the bandwidth and to provide effective load balancing of the ingress multicast traffic, hardware hashing is used for multicast traffic.
-------------------------	---

**Note**

Hardware hashing is not available on a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender HIF port (downlink port).
--

Examples	This example shows how to set the hardware hashing for multicast traffic on an EtherChannel interface:
-----------------	--

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 21
switch(config-if)# hardware multicast hw-hash
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to restore the default software selection method for multicast traffic on an EtherChannel interface:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 21
switch(config-if)# hardware multicast hw-hash
switch(config-if)# no hardware multicast hw-hash
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface port-channel	Displays the status of the EtherChannel interface configuration.

high-performance host-netio (virtual Ethernet interface)

To turn on high performance on the host, use the **high-performance host-netio** command. To disable high performance, use the **no** form of this command.

high-performance host-netio

no high-performance host-netio

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	Disabled
------------------------	----------

Command Modes	Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to enable high performance on the host:
-----------------	--

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# high-performance host-netio
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface vethernet	Displays virtual Ethernet interface configuration information.
	show running-config interface	Displays the running configuration information for an interface.

■ high-performance host-netio (virtual Ethernet interface)



I Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with I.

install certificate

To install a certificate that is used to connect to a vCenter Server, use the **install certificate** command. To remove a certificate, use the **no** form of this command.

install certificate { **bootflash**:*[//server/]* | **default** }

no install certificate

Syntax Description

bootflash : <i>[//server/]</i>	Specifies the source or destination URL for boot flash memory to install the certificate. The <i>server</i> argument value is module-1 , sup-1 , sup-active , or sup-local .
default	Specifies the default path.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

SVS connection configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to install a certificate to the boot flash memory:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svcs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# install certificate bootflash:///
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to remove a certificate:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svcs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no install certificate
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show svcs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
svcs connection	Enables an SVS connection.

install feature-set virtualization

To install the Cisco virtual machine feature set on the switch, use the **install feature-set virtualization** command. To remove the Cisco virtual machine feature set, use the **no** form of this command.

install feature-set virtualization

no install feature-set virtualization

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines



Note

The Cisco virtual machine feature is supported only on the Cisco Nexus 5500 Series switches.

This command requires an Enhanced Layer 2 license.

Examples This example shows how to install the Cisco virtual machine feature set on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# install feature-set virtualization
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature vmfex	Enables or disables Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch.
	feature-set virtualization	Enables the Cisco virtual machine feature set on the switch.
	show feature-set	Displays the status of the virtualization feature set.
	show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.

instance vlan

To map a VLAN or a set of VLANs to a Multiple Spanning Tree instance (MSTI), use the **instance vlan** command. To delete the instance and return the VLANs to the default instance (Common and Internal Spanning Tree [CIST]), use the **no** form of this command.

instance *instance-id* **vlan** *vlan-id*

no instance *instance-id* [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description

<i>instance-id</i>	Instances to which the specified VLANs are mapped. The range is from 0 to 4094.
vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	Specifies the number of the VLANs that you are mapping to the specified MSTI. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.

Command Default

No VLANs are mapped to any MST instance (all VLANs are mapped to the CIST instance).

Command Modes

MST configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The VLAN identifier is entered as a single value or a range.

The mapping is incremental, not absolute. When you enter a range of VLANs, this range is added to or removed from the existing instances.

Any unmapped VLAN is mapped to the CIST instance.



Caution

When you change the VLAN-to-MSTI mapping, the system restarts MST.

Examples

This example shows how to map a range of VLANs to MSTI 4:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
switch(config-mst)# instance 4 vlan 100-200
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree mst configuration	Displays information about the MST protocol.
	spanning-tree mst configuration	Enters MST configuration mode.

interface ethernet

To enter interface configuration mode for an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface, use the **interface ethernet** command.

interface ethernet [*chassis_ID*]/ *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port*

Syntax Description

<i>chassis_ID</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Fabric Extender chassis ID. The chassis ID is from 100 to 199. Note This argument is not optional when addressing the host interfaces of a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender.
<i>slot</i>	Slot from 1 to 4. The following list defines the slots available: - Slot 1 is the fixed ports. - Slot 2 to 4 are hot-swappable LEMs.
<i>QSFP-module</i>	The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is 1 to 4. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
<i>port</i>	Port number within a particular slot. The port number is from 1 to 128.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to enter configuration mode for Ethernet interface 1/4:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/4
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to enter configuration mode for a host interface on a Fabric Extender:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 101/1/1
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.
show fex	Displays all configured Fabric Extender chassis connected to the switch.

Command	Description
show interface ethernet	Displays various parameters of an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.
speed	Sets the speed on the interface.
vtp (interface)	Enables VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) on an interface.

interface ethernet (Layer 3)

To configure a Layer 3 Ethernet IEEE 802.3 routed interface, use the **interface ethernet** command.

interface ethernet [*chassis_ID*] {*slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port*[.*subintf-port-no*]}

Syntax Description

<i>chassis_ID</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Fabric Extender chassis ID. The chassis ID is from 100 to 199. Note This argument is not optional when addressing the host interfaces of a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender.
<i>slot</i>	Slots from 1 to 4. The following list defines the slots available: - Slot 1 are the fixed ports. - Slots 2 to 4 are expansion modules.
<i>QSFP-module</i>	The <i>QSFP-module</i> numbers are from 1 to 4. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
<i>port</i>	Port number within a particular slot. The port number is from 1 to 128.
.	(Optional) Specifies the subinterface separator.
<i>subintf-port-no</i>	(Optional) Port number for the subinterface. The range is from 1 to 48.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode
Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must use the **no switchport** command in the interface configuration mode to configure the interface as a Layer 3 routed interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 3 interface, all Layer 2 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.

Use the **switchport** command to convert a Layer 3 interface into a Layer 2 interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 2 interface, all Layer 3 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.

Examples

This example shows how to enter configuration mode for a Layer 3 Ethernet interface 1/5:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 subinterface for Ethernet interface 1/5 in the global configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5.2
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-subif)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 subinterface in interface configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# interface ethernet 1/5.1
switch(config-subif)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

This example shows how to convert a Layer 3 interface to a Layer 2 interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24
switch(config-if)# switchport
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
bandwidth	Sets the bandwidth parameters for an interface.
delay	Configures the interface throughput delay value.
encapsulation	Sets the encapsulation type for an interface.
ip address	Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface.
inherit	Assigns a port profile to an interface.
interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.
no switchport	Configures an interface as a Layer 3 interface.
service-policy	Configures a service policy for an interface.
show fex	Displays all configured Fabric Extender chassis connected to the switch.
show interface ethernet	Displays various parameters of an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.

interface loopback

To create a loopback interface and enter interface configuration mode, use the **interface loopback** command. To remove a loopback interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface loopback *number*

no interface loopback *number*

Syntax Description	<i>number</i>	Interface number; valid values are from 0 to 1023.
---------------------------	---------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the interface loopback command to create or modify loopback interfaces.
	From the loopback interface configuration mode, the following parameters are available: • description—Provides a description of the purpose of the interface. • ip—Configures IP features, such as the IP address for the interface, Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) attributes, load balancing, Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF) or IP Source Guard. • logging—Configure logging of events. • shutdown—Shut down traffic on the interface. This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to create a loopback interface: <pre>switch(config)# interface loopback 50 switch(config-if)# ip address 10.1.1.1/24 switch(config-if)#</pre>
-----------------	--

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface loopback	Displays information about the traffic on the specified loopback interface.

interface mgmt

To enter the management interface configuration mode, use the **interface mgmt** command.

interface mgmt *mgmt-intf-num*

Syntax Description	<i>mgmt-intf-num</i>	Management interface number. The interface number is 0.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to enter the management interface configuration mode: <pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# interface mgmt 0 switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface mgmt	Displays information about the management interface.
	cdp enable	Enables the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) on an interface.
	description (interface)	Adds a description to an interface configuration.
	duplex	Configures the duplex mode for an interface.
	lldp (interface)	Enables the reception or transmission of Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) packets on an interface.
	rate-limit cpu direction	Configures the packet per second (PPS) rate limit for an interface.
	snmp trap link-status	Enables Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) link trap generation on an interface.
	speed	Configures the transmit and receive speed for an interface.
	vrf member	Adds an interface to a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

interface port-channel

To create an EtherChannel interface and enter interface configuration mode, use the **interface port-channel** command. To remove an EtherChannel interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface port-channel *channel-number* [*.subintf-channel-no*]

no interface port-channel *channel-number* [*.subintf-channel-no*]

Syntax Description	<i>channel-number</i>	Channel number that is assigned to this EtherChannel logical interface. The range is from 1 to 4096.
	.	(Optional) Specifies the subinterface separator.
		Note Applies to Layer 3 interfaces.
	<i>subintf-channel-no</i>	(Optional) Port number of the EtherChannel subinterface. The range is from 1 to 4093.
		Note Applies to Layer 3 interfaces.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode Interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	A port can belong to only one channel group.	
	When you use the interface port-channel command for Layer 2 interfaces, follow these guidelines:	
	• If you are using CDP, you must configure it only on the physical interface and not on the EtherChannel interface. • If you do not assign a static MAC address on the EtherChannel interface, a MAC address is automatically assigned. If you assign a static MAC address and then later remove it, the MAC address is automatically assigned. • The MAC address of the EtherChannel is the address of the first operational port added to the channel group. If this first-added port is removed from the channel, the MAC address comes from the next operational port added, if there is one.	
	You must use the no switchport command in the interface configuration mode to configure the EtherChannel interface as a Layer 3 interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 3 interface, all Layer 2 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.	
	Use the switchport command to convert a Layer 3 EtherChannel interface into a Layer 2 interface. When you configure the interface as a Layer 2 interface, all Layer 3 specific configurations on this interface are deleted.	

You can configure one or more subinterfaces on a port channel made from routed interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to create an EtherChannel group interface with channel-group number 50:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 50
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to create a Layer 3 EtherChannel group interface with channel-group number 10:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 10
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# ip address 192.0.2.1/24
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 EtherChannel subinterface with channel-group number 1 in interface configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 10
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)# interface port-channel 10.1
switch(config-subif)# ip address 192.0.2.2/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 EtherChannel subinterface with channel-group number 20.1 in global configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# interface port-channel 20.1
switch(config-subif)# ip address 192.0.2.3/24
switch(config-subif)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
encapsulation	(Layer 3 interfaces) Sets the encapsulation type for an interface.
ip address	(Layer 3 interfaces) Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface.
no switchport	(Layer 3 interfaces) Configures an interface as a Layer 3 interface.
show interface	Displays configuration information about interfaces.
show lacp	Displays LACP information.
show port-channel summary	Displays information on the EtherChannels.
vtp (interface)	Enables VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) on an interface.

interface vethernet

To enter interface configuration mode for a virtual Ethernet (vEth) interface, use the **interface vethernet** command. To remove a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface vethernet *veth-id*[, **vethernet** *veth-id*, ...]

no interface vethernet *veth-id*[, **vethernet** *veth-id*, ...]

Syntax Description	<i>veth-id</i> Virtual Ethernet interface number. The range is from 1 to 1,048,575. You can specify more than one virtual Ethernet interface. Make sure you use the comma (,) separator.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Before you use a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable the Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the feature vmfex command. You must configure a virtual Ethernet interface on each switch. The configuration in the secondary switch must be identical to that of the primary switch. You can create a maximum of 1000 virtual Ethernet interfaces on a Cisco Nexus 5548 switch. Before you disable Adapter-FEX on the switch, make sure that you delete these interfaces. After you delete a virtual Ethernet interface, make sure that you save the running configuration of the switch to the startup configuration file.
-------------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to enter configuration mode for virtual Ethernet interface 10:
-----------------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 10
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to enter configuration mode for multiple virtual Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 10, vethernet 2
switch(config-if-range)#
```

This example shows how to bind an interface, configure a vEthernet access interface, assign the access VLAN for that interface, and then assign a port profile named ppVEth, and a class of service (CoS) value 3 to a virtual Ethernet interface:

```

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# port-profile type vethernet ppVEth
switch(config-port-prof)# switchport mode access
switch(config-port-prof)# service-policy type qos input my_policy1
switch(config-port-prof)# exit
switch(config)# interface vethernet 10
switch(config-if)# bind interface ethernet 1/5 channel 10
switch(config-if)# inherit port-profile ppVEth
switch(config-if)# untagged cos 3
switch(config-if)#

```

This example shows how to remove a virtual Ethernet interface:

```

switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no interface vethernet 2
switch(config)#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
bind	Binds an interface to a virtual Ethernet interface.
feature vmfex	enables VM-FEX on the switch.
port-profile	Configures a port profile.
show interface ethernet	Displays information about Ethernet interfaces.
show interface vethernet	Displays various parameters of a virtual Ethernet interface.
show running-config interface	Displays the running configuration of an interface.
vethernet auto-create	Sets the default policy to enable auto creation of virtual Ethernet interfaces.

interface vlan

To create a VLAN interface and enter interface configuration mode, use the **interface vlan** command. To remove a VLAN interface, use the **no** form of this command.

interface vlan *vlan-id*

no interface vlan *vlan-id*

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN to set when the interface is in access mode; valid values are from 1 to 4094, except for the VLANs reserved for the internal switch use.
---------------------------	----------------	---

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, enable the interface-vlan feature by using the feature interface-vlan command.
	Use the interface vlan command to create or modify VLAN interfaces.
	The VLAN interface is created the first time that you enter the interface vlan command for a particular VLAN. The <i>vlan-id</i> argument corresponds to the VLAN tag that is associated with the data frames on an IEEE 802.1Q-encapsulated trunk, or the VLAN ID that is configured for an access port.
	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to create a VLAN interface for VLAN 50:
-----------------	--

```
switch(config)# interface vlan 50
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature interface-vlan	Enables the ability to create VLAN interfaces.
	show interface vlan	Displays information about the traffic on the specified VLAN interface.

ip igmp snooping (EXEC)

To enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP), use the **ip igmp snooping** command. To disable IGMP snooping, use the **no** form of this command.

ip igmp snooping

no ip igmp snooping

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default IGMP snooping is enabled.



Note

If the global setting is disabled, then all VLANs are treated as disabled, whether they are enabled or not.

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to enable IGMP snooping:

```
switch# ip igmp snooping
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays IGMP snooping information and configuration.

ip igmp snooping (VLAN)

To configure Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) on a VLAN, use the **ip igmp snooping** command. To negate the command or return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command

ip igmp snooping *parameter*

no ip igmp snooping *parameter*

Syntax Description

<i>parameter</i>	Parameter to configure. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for additional information.
------------------	--

Command Default

The default settings are as follows:

- **explicit-tracking**—enabled
- **fast-leave**—disabled for all VLANs
- **last-member-query-interval** *seconds*—1
- **querier** *IP-address*—disabled
- **report-suppression**—enabled

Command Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

[Table 1](#) lists the valid values for *parameter*.

Table 1 IGMP Snooping Parameters

Keyword and Argument	Description
explicit-tracking	Enables tracking IGMPv3 membership reports for each port on a per-VLAN basis. The default is enabled on all VLANs.
fast-leave	Enables IGMPv3 snooping fast-leave processing. The default is disabled for all VLANs.
last-member-query-interval <i>seconds</i>	Removes the group if no hosts respond to an IGMP query message. Valid value is from 1 to 25 seconds. The default is 1 second.
mrouter interface <i>interface</i>	Configures a static connection to a multicast router. The specified interface is Ethernet or EtherChannel.
querier <i>IP-address</i>	Configures a snooping querier. The IP address is used as the source in messages. The default is disabled.

Table 1 IGMP Snooping Parameters (continued)

Keyword and Argument	Description
report-suppression	Limits the membership report traffic sent to multicast-capable routers. When you disable report suppression, all IGMP reports are sent as is to multicast-capable routers. The default is enabled.
static-group <i>group-ip-addr</i> [source <i>source-ip-addr</i>] interface <i>interface</i>	Configures an interface belonging to a VLAN as a static member of a multicast group. The specified interface is Ethernet or EtherChannel, or virtual Ethernet.

Examples

This example shows how to configure IGMP snooping parameters for VLAN 5:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# vlan 5
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval 3
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping querier 192.168.2.106
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping explicit-tracking
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping fast-leave
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping report-suppression
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping mrouter interface ethernet 1/10
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping static-group 192.0.2.1 interface ethernet 1/10
switch(config-vlan)# ip igmp snooping static-group 192.0.2.12 interface vethernet 4/1
switch(config-vlan)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping information and configuration.



L Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with L.

lacp graceful-convergence

To configure port channel Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) graceful convergence, use the **lacp graceful-convergence** command. To disable graceful convergence on a port channel interface, use the **no** form of this command.

- lacp graceful-convergence**
- no lacp graceful-convergence**

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.	
Command Default	Enabled	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command only on a port channel interface that is in an administratively down state. You cannot configure (or disable) LACP graceful convergence on a port chanel that is in an administratively up state. If you do so, you will see the following error message:

ERROR: Cannot set/reset lacp graceful-convergence for port-channel10 that is admin up



Note

To avoid port suspension, we recommend that you disable graceful convergence on LACP ports on a peer switch that is not running Cisco NX-OS.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable LACP graceful convergence on a port channel:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 100
switch(config-if)# shutdown
switch(config-if)# lacp graceful-convergence
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to disable LACP graceful convergence on a port channel:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 100
switch(config-if)# no lacp graceful-convergence
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show lACP	Displays LACP information.
show running-config	Displays the running system configuration.

lacp port-priority

To set the priority for the physical interfaces for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), use the **lacp port-priority** command. To return the port priority to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

lacp port-priority *priority*

no lacp port-priority

Syntax Description	<i>priority</i>	Priority for the physical interfaces. The range of valid numbers is from 1 to 65535.
---------------------------	-----------------	--

Command Default	System priority value is 32768.
------------------------	---------------------------------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Each port configured to use LACP has an LACP port priority. You can configure a value between 1 and 65535. LACP uses the port priority in combination with the port number to form the port identifier. The port priority is used with the port number to form the port identifier. The port priority is used to decide which ports should be put into standby mode when there is a hardware limitation that prevents all compatible ports from aggregating.
-------------------------	--



Note

When setting the priority, note that a *higher* number means a *lower* priority.

Examples	This example shows how to set the LACP port priority for the interface to 2000:
-----------------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# lacp port-priority 2000
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show lacp	Displays LACP information.

lacp rate fast

To configure the rate at which control packets are sent by the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), use the **lacp rate fast** command. To restore the rate to 30 seconds, use the **no** form of this command or the **lacp rate normal** command.

lacp rate fast

no lacp rate

no lacp rate fast

lacp rate normal

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	1 second
------------------------	----------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You must enable LACP before using this command.
	You can configure the LACP rate fast feature on the LACP ports of a Cisco Nexus device or a Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender that is connected to a Cisco Nexus device.
	The LACP rate fast feature is used to set the rate (once every second) at which the LACP control packets are sent to an LACP-supported interface. The normal rate at which LACP packets are sent is 30 seconds.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the LACP fast rate feature on a specified Ethernet interface: switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 switch(config-if)# lacp rate fast
	This example shows how to remove the LACP fast rate configuration from a specified Ethernet interface: switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 switch(config-if)# no lacp rate fast

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature lacp	Enables or disables LACP on the switch.

Command	Description
interface ethernet	Enters Ethernet interface configuration mode.
show lacp	Displays the LACP configuration information.

lacp suspend-individual

To enable Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) port suspension on a port channel, use the **lacp suspend-individual** command. To disable port suspension on a port channel interface, use the **no** form of this command.

lacp suspend-individual

no lacp suspend-individual

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	Disabled
------------------------	----------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	LACP sets a port to the suspended state if it does not receive an LACP bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) from the peer ports in a port channel. This can cause some servers to fail to boot up as they require LACP to logically bring up the port.
-------------------------	--

This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to enable LACP port suspension on a port channel:
-----------------	--

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 100
switch(config-if)# shutdown
switch(config-if)# lacp suspend-individual
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to disable LACP port suspension on a port channel:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 100
switch(config-if)# shutdown
switch(config-if)# no lacp suspend-individual
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show lacp	Displays LACP information.
	show running-config	Displays the running system configuration.

lacp system-priority

To set the system priority of the switch for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP), use the **lacp system-priority** command. To return the system priority to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

lacp system-priority *priority*

no lacp system-priority

Syntax Description	<i>priority</i>	Priority for the physical interfaces. The range of valid numbers is from 1 to 65535.
---------------------------	-----------------	--

Command Default	System priority value is 32768.
------------------------	---------------------------------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Each device that runs LACP has an LACP system priority value. You can configure a value between 1 and 65535. LACP uses the system priority with the MAC address to form the system ID and also during negotiation with other systems.
-------------------------	---

When setting the priority, note that a *higher* number means a *lower* priority.

Examples	This example shows how to set the LACP system priority for the device to 2500: switch(config)# lacp system-priority 2500
-----------------	--

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show lacp	Displays LACP information.

link debounce

To enable the debounce timer on an interface, use the **link debounce** command. To disable the timer, use the **no** form of this command.

link debounce [*time milliseconds*]

no link debounce

Syntax Description	time milliseconds (Optional) Specifies the extended debounce timer. The range is from 0 to 5000 milliseconds. A value of 0 milliseconds disables the debounce time.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The port debounce time is the amount of time that an interface waits to notify the supervisor of a link going down. During this time, the interface waits to see if the link comes back up. The wait period is a time when traffic is stopped.
-------------------------	--

**Caution**

When you enable the debounce timer, link up and link down detections are delayed, resulting in a loss of traffic during the debounce period. This situation might affect the convergence of some protocols.

Examples	This example shows how to enable the debounce timer and set the debounce time to 1000 milliseconds for an Ethernet interface:
-----------------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# link debounce time 1000
```

This example shows how to disable the debounce timer for an Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config-if)# no link debounce
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface ethernet	Displays the interface configuration information.
	show interface debounce	Displays the debounce time information for all interfaces.

load-interval

To change the sampling interval for statistics collections on interfaces, use the **load-interval** command. To return to the default sampling interval, use the **no** form of this command.

load-interval [counter {1 | 2 | 3}] *seconds*

no load-interval [counter {1 | 2 | 3}] [*seconds*]

Syntax Description	1 2 3	Specifies the number of counters configured on the interface.
	<i>seconds</i>	Specifies the interval between sampling statistics on the interface. The range is from 30 to 300 seconds for Ethernet and port-channel interfaces.

Command Default	1—30 seconds
	2—300 seconds
	3—not configured

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
---------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the load-interval command to obtain bit-rate and packet-rate statistics for three different durations. You can set the statistics collection intervals on the following types of interfaces:
	- Ethernet interfaces - Port-channel interfaces

You cannot use this command on the management interface or subinterfaces.

This command sets the sampling interval for such statistics as packet rate and bit rate on the specified interface.

This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to set the three sample intervals for the Ethernet port 3/1:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 3/1
switch(config-if)# load-interval counter 1 60
switch(config-if)# load-interval counter 2 135
switch(config-if)# load-interval counter 3 225
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show interface	Displays information about the interface.



M Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with M.

mac address-table aging-time

To configure the aging time for entries in the MAC address table, use the **mac address-table aging-time** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

mac address-table aging-time *seconds* [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

no mac address-table aging-time [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Aging time for MAC address table entries. The range is from 0 to 1000000 seconds. The default is 300 seconds. Entering 0 disables MAC address aging.
	vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies the VLAN to which the changed aging time should be applied.

Command Default	300 seconds
------------------------	-------------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Enter 0 seconds to disable the aging process.
	The age value may be rounded off to the nearest multiple of 5 seconds. If the system rounds the value to a different value from that specified by the user (from the rounding process), the system returns an informational message.
	When you use this command in EXEC mode, the age values of all VLANs for which a configuration has not been specified are modified and those VLANs with specifically modified aging times are not modified. When you use the no form of this command without the VLAN parameter, only those VLANs that have not been specifically configured for the aging time reset to the default value. Those VLANs with specifically modified aging times are not modified.
	When you use this command and specify a VLAN, the aging time for only the specified VLAN is modified. When you use the no form of this command and specify a VLAN, the aging time for the VLAN is returned to the current global configuration for the aging time, which may or may not be the default value of 300 seconds depending if the global configuration of the switch for the aging time has been changed.
	The aging time is counted from the last time that the switch detected the MAC address.

Examples	This example shows how to change the length of time an entry remains in the MAC address table to 500 seconds for the entire switch:
	switch(config)# mac address-table aging-time 500

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show mac address-table	Displays information about the MAC address table.
	show mac address-table aging-time	Displays information about the MAC address aging time.

mac address-table notification

To configure a log message notification of MAC address table events, use the **mac address-table notification** command. To disable log message notifications, use the **no** form of this command.

mac address-table notification { **mac-move** | **threshold** [**limit** *percentage* **interval** *seconds*] }

no mac address-table notification { **mac-move** | **threshold** }

Syntax Description	mac-move	Sends a notification message if the MAC address is moved.
	threshold	Sends a notification message if the MAC address table threshold is exceeded.
	limit <i>percentage</i>	(Optional) Specifies the percentage limit (1 to 100) beyond which threshold notifications are enabled.
	interval <i>seconds</i>	(Optional) Specifies the minimum time in seconds (10 to 10000) between two notifications.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to configure a log message notification when the threshold exceeds 45 percent, restricting the update interval to once every 1024 seconds:

```
switch(config)# mac address-table notification threshold limit 45 interval 1024
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show mac address-table	Displays information about the MAC address table.

mac address-table static

To configure a static entry for the MAC address table, use the **mac address-table static** command. To delete the static entry, use the **no** form of this command.

mac address-table static *mac-address* **vlan** *vlan-id* { **drop** | **interface** { **ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **port-channel** *number*[.*subinterface-number*]} [**auto-learn**]

no mac address-table static *mac-address* { **vlan** *vlan-id* }

Syntax Description

<i>mac-address</i>	MAC address to add to the table. Use the format EEEE.EEEE.EEEE.
vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	Specifies the VLAN to apply the static MAC address. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.
drop	Drops all traffic that is received from and going to the configured MAC address in the specified VLAN.
interface	Specifies the interface. The type can be either Ethernet or EtherChannel.
ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	Specifies the Ethernet interface and the slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
port-channel <i>number</i>	Specifies the EtherChannel interface and EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
<i>.subinterface-number</i>	(Optional) EtherChannel number followed by a dot (.) indicator and the subinterface number.
auto-learn	(Optional) Allows the switch to automatically update this MAC address.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot apply the **mac address-table static** *mac-address* **vlan** *vlan-id* **drop** command to a multicast MAC address.

When you install a static MAC address, it is associated with a port. If the same MAC address is seen on a different port, the entry is updated with the new port if you enter the **auto-learn** keyword.

Examples

This example shows how to add a static entry to the MAC address table:

```
switch(config)# mac address-table static 0050.3e8d.6400 vlan 3 interface ethernet 1/4
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show mac address-table	Displays information about the MAC address table.

management

To configure a switch virtual interface (SVI) that should be used for in-band management, use the **management** command. To remove the in-band management access to a VLAN interface IP address, use the **no** form of this command.

management

no management

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Switch profile configuration mode
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can use this command on a VLAN interface.
-------------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to configure a VLAN interface to allow in-band management access:
-----------------	--

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# interface vlan 5  
switch(config-if)# management  
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove the in-band management access to a VLAN interface:

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# interface vlan 5  
switch(config-if)# no management  
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config interface	Displays the running configuration information for an interface.

monitor erspan origin ip-address

To configure the Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) origin IP address, use the **monitor erspan origin ip-address** command. To remove the ERSPAN origin IP address configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

monitor erspan origin ip-address *ip-address* [**global**]

no monitor erspan origin ip-address *ip-address* [**global**]

Syntax Description	<i>ip-address</i>	IP address.
	global	(Optional) Specifies the default virtual device context (VDC) configuration across all VDCs.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	When you change the origin IP address in the default VDC, it impacts all the sessions.
	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure the ERSPAN origin IP address:
-----------------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor erspan origin ip-address 10.1.1.1 global
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to remove the ERSPAN IP address:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no monitor erspan origin ip-address 10.1.1.1 global
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	monitor session	Configures a SPAN or an ERSPAN session.

monitor session

To create a new Ethernet Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) session configuration for analyzing traffic between ports or add to an existing session configuration, use the **monitor session** command. To clear SPAN or ERSPAN sessions, use the **no** form of this command.

monitor session {*session-number* [**shut** | **type** {**local** | **erspan-source**} | **all shut**}

no monitor session {*session-number* | **all**} [**shut**]

Syntax Description

<i>session-number</i>	SPAN session to create or configure. The range is from 1 to 18.
all	Specifies to apply configuration information to all SPAN sessions.
shut	(Optional) Specifies that the selected session will be shut down for monitoring.
type	(Optional) Specifies the type of session to configure.
local	Specifies the session type to be local.
erspan-source	Creates an ERSPAN source session.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To ensure that you are working with a completely new session, you can clear the desired session number or all SPAN sessions.



Note

The Cisco Nexus device supports two active SPAN sessions. The Cisco Nexus 5548 Switch supports four active SPAN sessions. When you configure more than two SPAN sessions, the first two sessions are active. During startup, the order of active sessions is reversed; the last two sessions are active. For example, if you configured ten sessions 1 to 10 where 1 and 2 are active, after a reboot, sessions 9 and 10 will be active. To enable deterministic behavior, explicitly suspend the sessions 3 to 10 with the **monitor session session-number shut** command.

After you create an ERSPAN session, you can describe the session and add interfaces and VLANs as sources and destinations.

Examples

This example shows how to create a SPAN session:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 2
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to enter the monitor configuration mode for configuring SPAN session number 9 for analyzing traffic between ports:

```
switch(config)# monitor session 9 type local
switch(config-monitor)# description A Local SPAN session
switch(config-monitor)# source interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-monitor)# destination interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-monitor)# no shutdown
```

This example shows how to configure any SPAN destination interfaces as Layer 2 SPAN monitor ports before activating the SPAN session:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# switchport
switch(config-if)# switchport monitor
switch(config-if)# no shutdown
```

This example shows how to configure a typical SPAN destination trunk interface:

```
switch(config)# interface Ethernet1/2
switch(config-if)# switchport
switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
switch(config-if)# switchport monitor
switch(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 10-12
switch(config-if)# no shutdown
```

This example shows how to create an ERSPAN session:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
description (SPAN, ERSPAN)	Adds a description to identify the SPAN session.
destination (ERSPAN)	Configures the destination IP port for an ERSPAN packet.
erspan-id (ERSPAN)	Sets the flow ID for an ERSPAN session.
ip dscp (ERSPAN)	Sets the DSCP value for an ERSPAN packet.
ip prec (ERSPAN)	Sets the IP precedence value for an ERSPAN packet.
ip ttl (ERSPAN)	Sets the time-to-live (TTL) value for an ERSPAN packet.
mtu (ERSPAN)	Sets the maximum transmission value (MTU) for ERSPAN packets.
show monitor session	Displays SPAN session configuration information.
source (SPAN, ERSPAN)	Adds a SPAN source port.

mst (STP)

To configure the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) designated bridge and root bridge priority, use the **mst** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

mst *instance-id* [{**designated** | **root**} **priority** *priority-value*]

no mst *instance-id* [{**designated** | **root**} **priority** *priority-value*]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-id</i>	MST instance. The range is from 0 to 4094.
	designated	(Optional) Sets the designated bridge priority for the spanning tree.
	root	(Optional) Sets the root bridge priority for the spanning tree.
	priority <i>priority-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the STP-bridge priority; the valid values are 0, 4096 , 8192 , 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, 32768, 36864, 40960, 45056, 49152, 53248, 57344, 61440. All other values are rejected.

Command Default None

Command Modes Spanning-tree pseudo configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You can enter the *instance-id* argument as a single instance or a range of instances, for example, 0-3,5,7-9.

This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure a spanning-tree domain:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# spanning-tree pseudo-information
switch(config-pseudo)# mst 2 designated priority 8192
switch(config-pseudo)# mst 2 root priority 4096
switch(config-pseudo)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config spanning-tree	Displays the running configuration information of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

Command	Description
show spanning-tree	Displays the configuration information of the STP.
spanning-tree pseudo-information	Configures spanning tree pseudo information parameters.

mvr group

To configure a Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) group for an interface, use the **mvr group** command. To remove the MVR group from an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mvr group { group_IP_address | IP_prefix/length } [count count_value] [vlan vlan_ID [...vlan vlan_ID]]
```

```
no mvr group { group_IP_address | IP_prefix/length } [count count_value] [vlan vlan_ID [...vlan vlan_ID]]
```

Syntax Description

<i>group_IP_address</i>	Group IP address in the format <i>A.B.C.D</i> .
<i>IP_prefix/length</i>	IP prefix and network mask length in the format <i>x.x.x.x/m</i> .
count <i>count_value</i>	Specifies the count value. The range is from 1 to 64.
vlan <i>vlan_ID</i>	Specifies the global default MVR VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can use this command on the following interfaces:

- Ethernet interface
- Virtual Ethernet interface

Before you use a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable the Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature vmfex** command.

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an MVR VLAN group for an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# mvr group 192.0.2.1/12 vlan 1
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature vmfex	Enables VM-FEX on the switch.
	interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface on the switch.
	show mvr	Displays information about MVRs.
	show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.

mvr type

To configure a Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) port type for an interface, use the **mvr type** command. To remove the MVR port type for an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

mvr type {source | receiver}

no mvr type {source | receiver}

Syntax Description	<table> <tr> <td>source</td><td>Specifies the MVR source port.</td></tr> <tr> <td>receiver</td><td>Specifies the MVR receiver port.</td></tr> </table>	source	Specifies the MVR source port.	receiver	Specifies the MVR receiver port.						
source	Specifies the MVR source port.										
receiver	Specifies the MVR receiver port.										
Command Default	None										
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode										
Command History	<table> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> <tr> <td>5.2(1)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </table>	Release	Modification	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.						
Release	Modification										
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.										
Usage Guidelines	You can use this command on the following interfaces: - Ethernet interface - Virtual Ethernet interface Before you use a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable the Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the feature vmfex command. This command does not require a license.										
Examples	This example shows how to configure an MVR source port for an interface: <pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5 switch(config-if)# mvr type source switch(config-if)#</pre>										
Related Commands	<table> <tr> <th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>feature vmfex</td><td>Enables VM-FEX on the switch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>interface vethernet</td><td>Configures a virtual Ethernet interface on the switch.</td></tr> <tr> <td>show mvr</td><td>Displays information about MVRs.</td></tr> <tr> <td>show running-config</td><td>Displays the running system configuration information.</td></tr> </table>	Command	Description	feature vmfex	Enables VM-FEX on the switch.	interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface on the switch.	show mvr	Displays information about MVRs.	show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.
Command	Description										
feature vmfex	Enables VM-FEX on the switch.										
interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface on the switch.										
show mvr	Displays information about MVRs.										
show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.										

mvr vlan

To configure a Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) VLAN for an interface, use the **mvr vlan** command. To remove the MVR VLAN from an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

mvr vlan *vlan_ID*

no mvr vlan *vlan_ID*

Syntax Description	<i>vlan_ID</i> MVR VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 4094.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You can use this command on the following interfaces: - Ethernet interface - Virtual Ethernet interface Before you use a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable the Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the feature vmfex command. This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure an MVR VLAN for an interface: <pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5 switch(config-if)# mvr vlan 1 switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature vmfex	Enables VM-FEX on the switch.
	interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface on the switch.
	show mvr	Displays information about MVRs.
	show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.



N Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with N.

name (VLAN configuration)

To set the name for a VLAN, use the **name** command. To remove the user-configured name from a VLAN, use the **no** form of this command.

name *vlan-name*

no name

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-name</i> Name of the VLAN; you can use up to 32 alphanumeric, case-sensitive characters. The default name is VLANxxxx where xxxx represents four numeric digits (including leading zeroes) equal to the VLAN ID number (for example, VLAN0002).	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	VLAN configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You cannot change the name for the default VLAN, VLAN 1, or for the internally allocated VLANs.	
Examples	This example shows how to name VLAN 2:	
	<pre>switch(config)# vlan 2 switch(config-vlan)# name accounting</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show vlan	Displays VLAN information.

name (MST configuration)

To set the name of a Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) region, use the **name** command. To return to the default name, use the **no** form of this command.

name *name*

no name *name*

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Name to assign to the MST region. It can be any string with a maximum length of 32 alphanumeric characters.
---------------------------	-------------	---

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	MST configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Two or more switches with the same VLAN mapping and configuration version number are considered to be in different MST regions if the region names are different.
-------------------------	---

**Caution**

Be careful when using the **name** command to set the name of an MST region. If you make a mistake, you can put the switch in a different region. The configuration name is a case-sensitive parameter.

Examples	This example shows how to name a region:
-----------------	--

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
switch(config-mst)# name accounting
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree mst configuration	Displays information about the MST protocol.
	spanning-tree mst configuration	Enters MST configuration mode.

no switchport

To configure the interface as a Layer 3 Ethernet interface, use the **no switchport** command.

no switchport

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You can configure any Ethernet port as a routed interface. When you configure an interface as a Layer 3 interface, any configuration specific to Layer 2 on this interface is deleted.

If you want to configure a Layer 3 interface for Layer 2, enter the **switchport** command. Then, if you change a Layer 2 interface to a routed interface, enter the **no switchport** command.

Examples This example shows how to enable an interface as a Layer 3 routed interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a Layer 3 interface as a Layer 2 interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Saves the running configuration to the startup configuration file.
	interface ethernet (Layer 3)	Configures an Ethernet routed interface or subinterface.
	interface loopback	Configures a loopback interface.
	interface port-channel	Configures an EtherChannel interface or subinterface.
	ip address	Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface.
	show interfaces	Displays interface information.

no switchport



P Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with P.

pinning

To configure pinning options for an interface, use the **pinning** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

pinning { **control-vlan** | **packet-vlan** } *sub_group_ID*

no pinning { **control-vlan** | **packet-vlan** }

Syntax Description

control-vlan	Configures pinning for control VLANs.
packet-vlan	Configures pinning for packet VLANs.
<i>sub_group_ID</i>	Sub-group ID. The range is from 0 to 31.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure packet VLAN pinning for an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# pinning packet-vlan 5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.

pinning id (virtual Ethernet interface)

To pin virtual Ethernet interface traffic to a specific subgroup, use the **pinning id** command. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

pinning id *sub-group-id*

no pinning id

Syntax Description	<i>sub-group-id</i>	ID number of the subgroup. The range is from 0 to 31.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to pin a virtual Ethernet interface to subgroup 3: switch# configure terminal switch(config)# interface vethernet 1 switch(config-if)# pinning id 3 switch(config-if)#	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface vethernet	Displays the virtual Ethernet interface configuration information.
	show running-config interface vethernet	Displays the running configuration information for a specific virtual Ethernet interface, including the pinning configuration.

port

To configure a unified port on a Cisco Nexus 5548UP switch or Cisco Nexus 5596UP switch, use the **port** command. To remove the unified port, use the **no** form of this command.

port *port-number* **type** { **ethernet** | **fc** }

no port *port-number* **type** { **ethernet** | **fc** }

Syntax Description

<i>port-number</i>	Port number. The range is from 1 to 199.
type	Specifies the type of port to configure on a slot in a chassis.
ethernet	Specifies an Ethernet port.
fc	Specifies a Fibre Channel (FC) port.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Slot configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Unified ports allow you to configure ports as Ethernet, native Fibre Channel or Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) ports. By default, the ports are Ethernet ports but you can change the port mode to Fibre Channel on the following unified ports:

- Any port on the Cisco Nexus 5548UP switch or the Cisco Nexus 5596UP switch.
- The ports on the Cisco N55-M16UP expansion module that is installed in a Cisco Nexus 5548P switch.

You must configure Ethernet ports and FC ports in a specified order:

- FC ports must be configured from the last port of the module.
- Ethernet ports must be configured from the first port of the module.

If the order is not followed, the following errors are displayed:

```
ERROR: Ethernet range starts from first port of the module
ERROR: FC range should end on last port of the module
```

On a Cisco Nexus 5548UP switch, the 32 ports of the main slot (slot1) are unified ports. The Ethernet ports start from port 1/1 to port 1/32. The FC ports start from port 1/32 backwards to port 1/1.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a unified port on a Cisco Nexus 5548UP switch or Cisco Nexus 5596UP switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
```

```
switch(config)# slot 1
switch(config-slot)# port 32 type fc
switch(config-slot)# copy running-config startup-config
switch(config-slot)# reload
```

This example shows how to configure a unified port on a Cisco N55-M16UP expansion module:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# slot 2
switch(config-slot)# port 32 type fc
switch(config-slot)# copy running-config startup-config
switch(config-slot)# reload
```

This example shows how to configure 20 ports as Ethernet ports and 12 as FC ports:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# slot 1
switch(config-slot)# port 21-32 type fc
switch(config-slot)# copy running-config startup-config
switch(config-slot)# reload
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
slot	Enables preprovisioning of features or interfaces of a module on a slot in a chassis.
reload	Reloads the switch and all attached Fabric Extender chassis or a specific Fabric Extender.

port-channel load-balance ethernet

To configure the load-balancing method among the interfaces in the channel-group bundle, use the **port-channel load-balance ethernet** command. To return the system priority to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

port-channel load-balance ethernet *method* [*hash-polynomial*]

no port-channel load-balance ethernet [*method*]

Syntax Description

<i>method</i>	Load-balancing method. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for a list of valid values.
<i>hash-polynomial</i>	(Optional) Hash polynomial that is used to determine the egress port selected for a port channel. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for a list of valid values.
Note	This is applicable only on a Cisco Nexus 5548 switch and a Cisco Nexus 5596 switch.

Command Default

Loads distribution on the source and destination MAC address.
The default hash polynomial is CRC8a.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The valid load-balancing *method* values are as follows:

- **destination-ip**—Loads distribution on the destination IP address.
- **destination-mac**—Loads distribution on the destination MAC address.
- **destination-port**—Loads distribution on the destination port.
- **source-destination-ip**—Loads distribution on the source and destination IP address.
- **source-destination-mac**—Loads distribution on the source and destination MAC address.
- **source-destination-port**—Loads distribution on the source and destination port.
- **source-ip**—Loads distribution on the source IP address.
- **source-mac**—Loads distribution on the source MAC address.
- **source-port**—Loads distribution on the source port.

Use the option that provides the balance criteria with the greatest variety in your configuration. For example, if the traffic on an EtherChannel is going only to a single MAC address and you use the destination MAC address as the basis of EtherChannel load balancing, the EtherChannel always chooses the same link in that EtherChannel; using source addresses or IP addresses might result in better load balancing.

The Cisco Nexus 5548 switch and Cisco Nexus 5596 switch support 8 hash polynomials that can be used for compression on the hash-parameters (software-configurable selection of source and destination MAC addresses, source and destination IP addresses, and source and destination TCP and UDP ports). Depending on variations in the load-balancing method for egress traffic flows from a port channel, different polynomials could provide different load distribution results.

The valid load-balancing *hash-polynomial* values are as follows:

- **CRC8a**—Hash polynomial CRC8a.
- **CRC8b**—Hash polynomial CRC8b.
- **CRC8c**—Hash polynomial CRC8c.
- **CRC8d**—Hash polynomial CRC8d.
- **CRC8e**—Hash polynomial CRC8e.
- **CRC8f**—Hash polynomial CRC8f.
- **CRC8g**—Hash polynomial CRC8g.
- **CRC8h**—Hash polynomial CRC8h.



Note

The hash polynomial that you choose affects both the multicast and unicast traffic egressing from all the local port channels. The hash polynomial does not affect the port channels whose member ports are on a Cisco Nexus 2148T Fabric Extender, Cisco Nexus 2232P Fabric Extender, or Cisco Nexus 2248T Fabric Extender.

Examples

This example shows how to set the load-balancing method to use the source IP:

```
switch(config)# port-channel load-balance ethernet source-ip
```

This example shows how to set the load-balancing method to use the source IP and the CRC8c polynomial to hash a flow to obtain a numerical value that can be used to choose the egress physical interface on a Cisco Nexus 5548 switch:

```
switch(config)# port-channel load-balance ethernet source-ip CRC8c
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show port-channel load-balance	Displays information on EtherChannel load balancing.

private-vlan

To configure private VLANs, use the **private-vlan** command. To return the specified VLANs to normal VLAN mode, use the **no** form of this command.

private-vlan { **isolated** | **community** | **primary** }

no private-vlan { **isolated** | **community** | **primary** }

Syntax Description

isolated	Designates the VLAN as an isolated secondary VLAN.
community	Designates the VLAN as a community secondary VLAN.
primary	Designates the VLAN as the primary VLAN.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must enable private VLANs by using the **feature private-vlan** command before you can configure private VLANs. The commands for configuring private VLANs are not visible until you enable private VLANs.

If you delete either the primary or secondary VLAN, the ports that are associated with the VLAN become inactive. When you enter the **no private-vlan** command, the VLAN returns to the normal VLAN mode. All primary and secondary associations on that VLAN are suspended, but the interfaces remain in private VLAN mode. When you reconvert the specified VLAN to private VLAN mode, the original associations are reinstated.

If you enter the **no vlan** command for the primary VLAN, all private VLAN associations with that VLAN are lost. If you enter the **no vlan** command for a secondary VLAN, the private VLAN associations with that VLAN are suspended and are reenabled when you recreate the specified VLAN and configure it as the previous secondary VLAN.

You cannot configure VLAN1 or the internally allocated VLANs as private VLANs.

A private VLAN is a set of private ports that are characterized by using a common set of VLAN number pairs. Each pair is made up of at least two special unidirectional VLANs and is used by isolated ports and/or by a community of ports to communicate with routers.

An isolated VLAN is a VLAN that is used by isolated ports to communicate with promiscuous ports. An isolated VLAN's traffic is blocked on all other private ports in the same VLAN. Its traffic can only be received by standard trunking ports and promiscuous ports that are assigned to the corresponding primary VLAN.

A promiscuous port is defined as a private port that is assigned to a primary VLAN.

A community VLAN is defined as the VLAN that carries the traffic among community ports and from community ports to the promiscuous ports on the corresponding primary VLAN.

A primary VLAN is defined as the VLAN that is used to convey the traffic from the routers to customer end stations on private ports.

Multiple community and isolated VLANs are allowed. If you enter a range of primary VLANs, the system uses the first number in the range for the association.

If VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is enabled on a switch, you can configure private VLANs only on a device configured in Transparent mode.

Examples

This example shows how to assign VLAN 5 to a private VLAN as the primary VLAN:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# vlan 5
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan primary
```

This example shows how to assign VLAN 100 to a private VLAN as a community VLAN:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# vlan 100
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan community
```

This example shows how to assign VLAN 109 to a private VLAN as an isolated VLAN:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# vlan 109
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan isolated
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature private-vlan	Enables private VLANs.
show vlan	Displays information about VLANs.
show vlan private-vlan	Displays information about private VLANs.

private-vlan association

To configure the association between a primary VLAN and a secondary VLAN on a private VLAN, use the **private-vlan association** command. To remove the association, use the **no** form of this command.

private-vlan association {[**add**] *secondary-vlan-list* | **remove** *secondary-vlan-list*}

no private-vlan association

Syntax Description	add	(Optional) Associates a secondary VLAN to a primary VLAN.
	<i>secondary-vlan-list</i>	Number of the secondary VLAN.
	remove	Clears the association between a secondary VLAN and a primary VLAN.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	VLAN configuration mode
---------------	-------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You must enable private VLANs by using the **feature private-vlan** command before you can configure private VLANs. The commands for configuring private VLANs are not visible until you enable private VLANs.

If you delete either the primary or secondary VLAN, the ports that are associated with the VLAN become inactive. When you enter the **no private-vlan** command, the VLAN returns to the normal VLAN mode. All primary and secondary associations on that VLAN are suspended, but the interfaces remain in private VLAN mode. However, when you reconvert the specified VLAN to private VLAN mode, the original associations are reinstated.

If you enter the **no vlan** command for the primary VLAN, all private VLAN associations with that VLAN are lost. However, if you enter the **no vlan** command for a secondary VLAN, the private VLAN associations with that VLAN are suspended and return when you recreate the specified VLAN and configure it as the previous secondary VLAN.

The *secondary-vlan-list* argument cannot contain spaces. It can contain multiple comma-separated items. Each item can be a single secondary VLAN ID or a hyphenated range of secondary VLAN IDs. The *secondary-vlan-list* parameter can contain multiple secondary VLAN IDs.

A private VLAN is a set of private ports that are characterized by using a common set of VLAN number pairs. Each pair is made up of at least two special unidirectional VLANs and is used by isolated ports and/or by a community of ports to communicate with routers.

Multiple community and isolated VLANs are allowed. If you enter a range of primary VLANs, the system uses the first number in the range for the association.

Isolated and community VLANs can only be associated with one primary VLAN. You cannot configure a VLAN that is already associated to a primary VLAN as a primary VLAN.

Examples

This example shows how to create a private VLAN relationship between the primary VLAN 14, the isolated VLAN 19, and the community VLANs 20 and 21:

```
switch(config)# vlan 19
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan isolated
switch(config)# vlan 20
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan community
switch(config)# vlan 21
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan community
switch(config)# vlan 14
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan primary
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan association 19-21
```

This example shows how to remove isolated VLAN 18 and community VLAN 20 from the private VLAN association:

```
switch(config)# vlan 14
switch(config-vlan)# private-vlan association remove 18,20
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature private-vlan	Enables private VLANs.
show vlan	Displays information about VLANs.
show vlan private-vlan	Displays information about private VLANs.

private-vlan synchronize

To map the secondary VLANs to the same Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance as the primary VLAN, use the **private-vlan synchronize** command.

private-vlan synchronize

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes MST configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines If you do not map secondary VLANs to the same MST instance as the associated primary VLAN when you exit the MST configuration mode, the device displays a warning message that lists the secondary VLANs that are not mapped to the same instance as the associated VLAN. The **private-vlan synchronize** command automatically maps all secondary VLANs to the same instance as the associated primary VLANs.

Examples This example shows how to initialize private VLAN synchronization:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
switch(config-mst)# private-vlan synchronize
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree mst configuration	Displays information about the MST protocol.
	spanning-tree mst configuration	Enters MST configuration mode.

protocol vmware-vim

To enable the VMware Infrastructure Software Development Kit (VI SDK), use the **protocol vmware-vim** command. To disable the VI SDK, use the **no** form of this command.

protocol vmware-vim

no protocol vmware-vim

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes SVS connection configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The VMware VI SDK is published by VMware and it allows clients to talk to a vCenter server. You must first create an SVS connection before you enable the VMware VI SDK. This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to enable the VMware VI SDK:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svcs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# protocol vmware-vim
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to disable the VMware VI SDK:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svcs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no protocol vmware-vim
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vethernet	Creates a virtual Ethernet interface.
	show svcs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
	svcs connection	Enables an SVS connection.

provision

To preprovision a module in a chassis slot, use the **provision** command. To remove a preprovisioned module from a slot, use the **no** form of this command.

provision model *model-name*

no provision model [*model-name*]

Syntax Description	
model	Specifies the type of module to be provisioned.
<i>model-name</i>	Module name. The supported modules are as follows: • N2K-C2148T—Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender 48x1G 4x10G Module • N2K-C2232P—Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender 32x10G Module • N2K-C2232TM—Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender 32x10G Module • N2K-C2248T—Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender 48x1G 4x10G Module • N2K-N2224TP—Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender 24x1G 2x10G SFP+ Module • N55-M16FP—Cisco 16 port Port Fiber Channel Expansion Module 16 x SFP • N55-M16P—Cisco 16x10-Gigabit Ethernet Expansion Module • N55-M16UP—Cisco 16x10-Gigabit Flexible Ethernet Expansion Module • N55-M8P8FP—Cisco 8 Port 1/2/4/8-Gigabit Fibre Channel + 8 Port 10-Gigabit Ethernet Expansion Module • N5K-M1008—Cisco 8 Port Fiber Channel Expansion Module 8 x SFP • N5K-M1060—Cisco 6 Port Fiber Channel Expansion Module 6 x SFP • N5K-M1404—Expansion Module 4 x 10GBase-T LAN, 4 x Fiber Channel • N5K-M1600—Cisco 6-port 10 Gigabit Ethernet SFP Module 6 x SFP

Command Default None

Command Modes Slot configuration mode
Switch profile configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to define the modules (line card or Cisco Nexus 2000 Series Fabric Extender) to preprovision. If the card type does not match the card in the slot or the module is not compatible with the chassis, you see the following messages:

```
ERROR: The card type does not match the card in slot
```

or

```
ERROR: This module cannot be configured for this chassis
```

You can configure features or interfaces (Ethernet, Fibre Channel) on the modules before the modules are inserted in the switch chassis. You can also use this command to manage the configuration of these features or interfaces when the module is offline due to a failure or scheduled downtime. These configurations are applied when the module comes online.

When you preprovision a module by specifying the type of module, platform manager will allow only modules of matching type to come online. If you configure the interfaces for the module without specifying the module type, the configuration is applied when the module comes online, regardless of the module type.

You can preprovision modules and interfaces in a switch profile. The modules and interfaces are preprovisioned when you apply (commit) the switch profile. Once the module is inserted and interfaces are created, the preprovisioning module passes on the configuration to the respective applications before the interfaces come up.

Mutual exclusion is a mechanism where configuration outside the switch profile is not allowed in the switch profile and vice-versa. This requirement is to ensure that configuration in the switch profile is exactly the same on both switches. Preprovisioned configuration is the same as a configuration when the module is online, so mutual exclusion checks would continue to apply normally.

When you downgrade from a release which supports preprovisioning, to an earlier release of Cisco NX-OS that does not support module preprovisioning, you will be prompted to remove preprovisioning configuration that you configured on the switch.

Examples

This example shows how to preprovision a module in slot 2 of the chassis:

```
switch(config)# slot 2
switch(config-slot)# provision model N5K-M1404
switch(config-slot)#
```

This example shows how to configure a switch profile to enable a chassis slot for preprovisioning of a module:

```
switch# config sync
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
switch(config-sync)# switch-profile sp
Switch-Profile started, Profile ID is 1
switch(config-sync-sp)# slot 2
switch(config-sync-sp-slot)# provision model N5K-M1600
switch(config-sync-sp-slot)#
```

This example shows how to remove a preprovisioned module from a chassis slot:

```
switch(config)# slot 2
```

```
switch(config-slot)# no provision model N5K-M1404
switch(config-slot)#
```

This example shows how to remove all preprovisioned modules or line cards from a chassis slot:

```
switch(config)# slot 2
switch(config-slot)# no provision model
switch(config-slot)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show module	Displays module information.
show provision	Displays provisioned modules.
show switch-profile	Displays switch profile information.
show running-config exclude-provision	Displays the running configuration excluding the preprovisioned features.
slot	Enables a slot for preprovisioning a module.
switch-profile	Configures a switch profile.



R Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with R.

rate-limit cpu direction

To set the packet per second (PPS) rate limit for an interface, use the **rate-limit cpu direction** command. To revert to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

rate-limit cpu direction { both | input | output } pps *pps_value* action log

no rate-limit cpu direction { both | input | output } pps *pps_value* action log

Syntax Description

both	Sets the maximum input and output packet rate.
input	Sets the maximum input packet rate.
output	Sets the maximum output packet rate.
pps <i>pps_value</i>	Specifies the packets per second. The range is from 0 to 100,000.
action	Specifies the action is logged.
log	Writes a syslog message if the PPS value matches or exceeds the specified rate limit.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to set the maximum input packet rate to 3 for an interface and enable the logging of syslog messages:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# rate-limit cpu direction input pps 3 action log
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.

remote hostname

To configure the hostname for the remote machine, use the **remote hostname** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

remote hostname *host-name* [**port** *port-num*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **default** | **management**}]

no remote hostname

Syntax Description	<i>host-name</i>	Name of the remote host. The name can be a maximum of 128 characters.
	port <i>port-num</i>	(Optional) Configures the TCP port of the remote host. The port number is from 1 to 65355.
	vrf	(Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance to use.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name. The name is case sensitive and can be a maximum of 32 characters.
	default	(Optional) Specifies the default VRF.
	management	(Optional) Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default None

Command Modes SVS connection configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure the hostname for a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# remote hostname vcMain
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to remove the hostname configuration for a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no remote hostname
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
remote ip address	Configures the IPv4 address for a remote machine.
remote port	Configures the TCP port for a remote machine.
remote vrf	Configures the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance for a remote machine.
show svs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
svs connection	Enables an SVS connection.

remote ip address

To configure the IPv4 address for the remote machine, use the **remote ip address** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

remote ip address *ipv4-addr* [**port** *port-num*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **default** | **management**}]

no remote ip address

Syntax Description	<i>ipv4-addr</i>	IPv4 address of the remote machine. The format is <i>A.B.C.D</i> .
	port <i>port-num</i>	(Optional) Configures the TCP port of the remote host. The port number is from 1 to 65355.
	vrf	(Optional) Specifies the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance to use.
	<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name. The name is case sensitive and can be a maximum of 32 characters.
	default	(Optional) Specifies the default VRF.
	management	(Optional) Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default None

Command Modes SVS connection configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure the IPv4 address for a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# remote ip address 192.0.2.12
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to remove the IPv4 address configuration for a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no remote ip address
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	remote hostname	Configures the hostname for a remote machine.
	remote port	Configures the TCP port for a remote machine.
	remote vrf	Configures the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance for a remote machine.
	show svs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
	svs connection	Enables an SVS connection.

remote port

To configure the TCP port of the remote machine, use the **remote port** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

remote port *port-num*

no remote port

Syntax Description	<i>port-num</i>	TCP port of the remote host. The port number is from 1 to 65355.
--------------------	-----------------	--

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	SVS connection configuration mode
---------------	-----------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to configure the TCP port of a remote machine:
----------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# remote port 21
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to remove the TCP port configuration of a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no remote port
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	remote hostname	Configures the hostname for a remote machine.
	remote ip address	Configures the IPv4 for a remote machine.
	remote vrf	Configures the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance for a remote machine.
	show svs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
	svs connection	Enables an SVS connection.

remote vrf

To configure the virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance for the remote machine, use the **remote vrf** command.

remote vrf {*vrf-name* | **default** | **management**}

Syntax Description

<i>vrf-name</i>	VRF name. The name is case sensitive and can be a maximum of 32 characters.
default	Specifies the default VRF.
management	Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

SVS connection configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the VRF of a remote machine:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# remote vrf default
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
remote hostname	Configures the hostname for a remote machine.
remote ip address	Configures the IPv4 address for a remote machine.
remote port	Configures the TCP port of a remote machine.
show svs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
svs connection	Enables an SVS connection.

revision

To set the revision number for the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) region configuration, use the **revision** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

revision *version*

no revision *version*

Syntax Description	<i>version</i>	Revision number for the MST region configuration. The range is from 0 to 65535.
--------------------	----------------	---

Command Default	Revision 0
-----------------	------------

Command Modes	MST configuration mode
---------------	------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Two or more switches with the same VLAN mapping and name are considered to be in different MST regions if the configuration revision numbers are different.
------------------	---

**Caution**

Be careful when using the **revision** command to set the revision number of the MST region configuration because a mistake can put the switch in a different region.

Examples	This example shows how to set the revision number of the MST region configuration:
----------	--

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration  
switch(config-mst)# revision 5
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree mst	Displays information about the MST protocol.



S Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with S.

shut (ERSPAN)

To shut down an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) session, use the **shut** command. To enable an ERSPAN session, use the **no shut** form of this command.

shut

no shut

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes ERSPAN session configuration mode

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to shut down an ERSPAN session:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# shut
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

This example shows how to enable an ERSPAN session:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# no shut
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

Command	Description
monitor session	Enters the monitor configuration mode.
show monitor session	Displays the virtual SPAN or ERSPAN configuration.

shutdown

To shut down the local traffic on an interface, use the **shutdown** command. To return the interface to its default operational state, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown

no shutdown

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	Not shut down
------------------------	---------------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Subinterface configuration mode Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can use this command on the following interfaces:
-------------------------	---

- Layer 2 interface (Ethernet interface, EtherChannel interface, subinterface)
- Layer 3 interface



Note	Use the no switchport command to configure an interface as a Layer 3 interface.
-------------	--

- Layer 3 subinterface
- Management interface
- Virtual Ethernet interface

Examples	This example shows how to shut down, or disable, a Layer 2 interface:
-----------------	---

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/10
switch(config-if)# shutdown
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to shut down a Layer 3 Ethernet subinterface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5.1
switch(config-subif)# shutdown
switch(config-subif)#
```

This example shows how to shut down a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch(config)# interface vethernet 10  
switch(config-if)# shutdown  
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
no switchport	Converts an interface to a Layer 3 routed interface.
show interface ethernet	Displays the Ethernet interface configuration information.
show interface port-channel	Displays information on traffic about the specified EtherChannel interface.
show interface vethernet	Displays the virtual Ethernet interface configuration information.

shutdown (VLAN configuration)

To shut down the local traffic on a VLAN, use the **shutdown** command. To return a VLAN to its default operational state, use the **no** form of this command.

shutdown

no shutdown

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	Not shut down
------------------------	---------------

Command Modes	VLAN configuration mode
----------------------	-------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You cannot shut down, or disable, VLAN 1 or VLANs 1006 to 4094. After you shut down a VLAN, the traffic ceases to flow on that VLAN. Access ports on that VLAN are also brought down; trunk ports continue to carry traffic for the other VLANs allowed on that port. However, the interface associations for the specified VLAN remain, and when you reenables, or recreates, that specified VLAN, the switch automatically reinstates all the original ports to that VLAN. To find out if a VLAN has been shut down internally, check the Status field in the show vlan command output. If a VLAN is shut down internally, one of these values appears in the Status field: • act/lshut—VLAN status is active and shut down internally. • sus/lshut—VLAN status is suspended and shut down internally.
-------------------------	--

**Note**

If the VLAN is suspended and shut down, you use both the **no shutdown** and **state active** commands to return the VLAN to the active state.

Examples	This example shows how to restore local traffic on VLAN 2 after you have shut down, or disabled, the VLAN:
-----------------	--

```
switch(config)# vlan 2
switch(config-vlan)# no shutdown
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show vlan	Displays VLAN information.

slot

To enable preprovisioning on a slot in a chassis, use the **slot** command. To disable the slot for preprovisioning, use the **no** form of this command.

slot *slot-number*

no slot *slot-number*

Syntax Description	<i>slot-number</i> Slot number in the chassis. The range is from 2 to 199.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode Configuration synchronization mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable preprovisioning of features or interfaces of a module on a slot in a chassis. Preprovisioning allows you configure features or interfaces (Ethernet, Fibre Channel) on modules before the modules are inserted in the switch chassis.	
Examples	This example shows how to enable a chassis slot for preprovisioning of a module: <pre>switch(config)# slot 2 switch(config-slot)#</pre> This example shows how to configure a switch profile to enable a chassis slot for preprovisioning of a module: <pre>switch# config sync Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z. switch(config-sync)# switch-profile sp Switch-Profile started, Profile ID is 1 switch(config-sync-sp)# slot 2 switch(config-sync-sp-slot)#</pre> This example shows how to disable a chassis slot for preprovisioning of a module: <pre>switch(config)# no slot 2 switch(config)#</pre>	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	port	Configures ports as Ethernet, native Fibre Channel or Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) ports.
	provision	Preprovisions a module in a slot.
	show running-config exclude-provision	Displays the running configuration excluding the preprovisioned features.

snmp-server enable traps vtp

To enable the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notifications for a VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) domain, use the **snmp-server enable traps vtp** command. To disable SNMP notifications on a VTP domain, use the **no** form of this command.

snmp-server enable traps vtp

no snmp-server enable traps vtp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **snmp-server enable traps** command enables both traps and informs, depending on the configured notification host receivers.

Examples This example shows how to enable SNMP notifications on a VTP domain:

```
switch(config)# snmp-server enable traps vtp
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable all SNMP notifications on a VTP domain:

```
switch(config)# no snmp-server enable traps vtp
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show snmp trap	Displays the SNMP notifications enabled or disabled.
	show vtp status	Displays VTP information.

source (SPAN, ERSPAN)

To add an Ethernet Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or an Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) source port, use the **source** command. To remove the source SPAN or ERSPAN port, use the **no** form of this command.

source {**interface** {**ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **port-channel** *channel-num* | **vethernet** *veth-num*} [{**both** | **rx** | **tx**}] | **vlan** *vlan-num* | **vsan** *vsan-num*}

no source {**interface** {**ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **port-channel** *channel-num* | **vethernet** *veth-num*} | **vlan** *vlan-num* | **vsan** *vsan-num*}

Syntax Description

interface	Specifies the interface type to use as the source SPAN port.
ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	Specifies the Ethernet interface to use as the source SPAN port. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
port-channel <i>channel-num</i>	Specifies the EtherChannel interface to use as the source SPAN port. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.
vethernet <i>veth-num</i>	Specifies the virtual Ethernet interface to use as the source SPAN or ERSPAN port. The virtual Ethernet interface number is from 1 to 1048575.
both	(Optional) Specifies both ingress and egress traffic on the source port. Note This keyword applies to the ERSPAN source port.
rx	(Optional) Specifies only ingress traffic on the source port. Note This keyword applies to the ERSPAN source port.
tx	(Optional) Specifies only egress traffic on the source port. Note This keyword applies to the ERSPAN source port.
vlan <i>vlan-num</i>	Specifies the VLAN interface to use as the source SPAN port. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093.
vsan <i>vsan-num</i>	Specifies the virtual storage area network (VSAN) to use as the source SPAN port. The range is from 1 to 4093.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

SPAN session configuration mode
ERSPAN session configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

A source port (also called a *monitored port*) is a switched port that you monitor for network traffic analysis. In a single local SPAN session, you can monitor source port traffic such as received (Rx), transmitted (Tx), or bidirectional (both).

A source port can be an Ethernet port, port channel, SAN port channel, VLAN, or a VSAN port. It cannot be a destination port.

There is no limit to the number of egress SPAN source ports.

SAN Port Channel interfaces can be configured as ingress or egress source ports.

The limit on the number of egress (TX) sources in a monitor session has been lifted.

Port-channel interfaces can be configured as egress sources.

For ERSPAN, if you do not specify **both**, **rx**, or **tx**, the source traffic is analyzed for both directions.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an Ethernet SPAN source port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 9 type local
switch(config-monitor)# description A Local SPAN session
switch(config-monitor)# source interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-monitor)#
```

This example shows how to configure a port channel SPAN source:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 2
switch(config-monitor)# source interface port-channel 5
switch(config-monitor)#
```

This example shows how to configure an ERSPAN source port to receive traffic on the port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# source interface ethernet 1/5 rx
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
destination (SPAN, ERSPAN)	Configures a destination SPAN port.
monitor session	Creates a new SPAN session configuration.
show monitor session	Displays SPAN session configuration information.
show running-config monitor	Displays the running configuration information of a SPAN session.

spanning-tree bridge assurance

To enable Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) Bridge Assurance on all network ports on the switch, use the **spanning-tree bridge assurance** command. To disable Bridge Assurance, use the **no** form of this command.

- spanning-tree bridge assurance**
- no spanning-tree bridge assurance**

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You can use Bridge Assurance to protect against certain problems that can cause bridging loops in the network.



Note

Bridge Assurance is supported only by Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) and Multiple Spanning Tree (MST). Legacy 802.1D spanning tree does not support Bridge Assurance.

Bridge Assurance is enabled by default and can only be disabled globally.

Bridge Assurance is enabled globally by default but is disabled on an interface by default. You can enable Bridge Assurance on an interface by using the **spanning-tree port type network** command.

For more information on Bridge Assurance, see the *Cisco Nexus 6000 Series NX-OS Layer 2 Switching Configuration Guide, Release 6.0*.

This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to enable Bridge Assurance globally on the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# spanning-tree bridge assurance
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree bridge	Displays the status and configuration of the local Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) bridge.
	spanning-tree port type network	Configures an interface as a network spanning tree port.

spanning-tree bpdupfilter

To enable bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) Filtering on the interface, use the **spanning-tree bpdupfilter** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree bpdupfilter {enable | disable}

no spanning-tree bpdupfilter

Syntax Description

enable	Enables BPDU Filtering on this interface.
disable	Disables BPDU Filtering on this interface.

Command Default

The setting that is already configured when you enter the **spanning-tree port type edge bpdupfilter default** command.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Entering the **spanning-tree bpdupfilter enable** command to enable BPDU Filtering overrides the spanning tree edge port configuration. That port then returns to the normal spanning tree port type and moves through the normal spanning tree transitions.



Caution

Be careful when you enter the **spanning-tree bpdupfilter enable** command on specified interfaces. Explicitly configuring BPDU Filtering on a port this is not connected to a host can cause a bridging loop because the port will ignore any BPDU that it receives, and the port moves to the STP forwarding state.

Use the **spanning-tree port type edge bpdupfilter default** command to enable BPDU Filtering on all spanning tree edge ports.

Examples

This example shows how to explicitly enable BPDU Filtering on the Ethernet spanning tree edge port 1/4:

```
switch (config)# interface ethernet 1/4
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree bpdupfilter enable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree summary	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

spanning-tree bpduguard

To enable bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) Guard on an interface, use the **spanning-tree bpduguard** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree bpduguard {enable | disable}

no spanning-tree bpduguard
```

Syntax Description

enable	Enables BPDU Guard on this interface.
disable	Disables BPDU Guard on this interface.

Command Default

The setting that is already configured when you enter the **spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default** command.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

BPDU Guard prevents a port from receiving BPDUs. If the port still receives a BPDU, it is put in the error-disabled state as a protective measure.



Caution

Be careful when using this command. You should use this command only with interfaces that connect to end stations; otherwise, an accidental topology loop could cause a data-packet loop and disrupt the switch and network operation.

When you enable this BPDU Guard command globally, the command applies only to spanning tree edge ports. See the **spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default** command for more information on the global command for BPDU Guard. However, when you enable this feature on an interface, it applies to that interface regardless of the spanning tree port type.

This command has three states:

- **spanning-tree bpduguard enable**—Unconditionally enables BPDU Guard on the interface.
- **spanning-tree bpduguard disable**—Unconditionally disables BPDU Guard on the interface.
- **no spanning-tree bpduguard**—Enables BPDU Guard on the interface if it is an operational spanning tree edge port and if the **spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default** command is configured.

Typically, this feature is used in a service-provider environment where the network administrator wants to prevent an access port from participating in the spanning tree.

Examples

This example shows how to enable BPDU Guard on this interface:

```
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree bpduguard enable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree summary	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

spanning-tree cost

To set the path cost of the interface for Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) calculations, use the **spanning-tree cost** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree [**vlan** *vlan-id*] **cost** {*value* | **auto**}

no spanning-tree [**vlan** *vlan-id*] **cost**

Syntax Description	vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Lists the VLANs on this trunk interface for which you want to assign the path cost. You do not use this parameter on access ports. The range is from 1 to 4094.
	<i>value</i>	Value of the port cost. The available cost range depends on the path-cost calculation method as follows: • short—The range is from 1 to 65536. • long—The range is from 1 to 200,000,000.
	auto	Sets the value of the port cost by the media speed of the interface (see Table 1 for the values).

Command Default Port cost is set by the media speed.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The STP port path cost default value is determined from the media speed and path cost calculation method of a LAN interface (see [Table 1](#)). See the **spanning-tree pathcost method** command for information on setting the path cost calculation method for Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+).

Table 1 Default Port Cost

Bandwidth	Short Path Cost Method Port Cost	Long Path Cost Method Port Cost
10 Mbps	100	2,000,000
100 Mbps	19	200,000
1-Gigabit Ethernet	4	20,000
10-Gigabit Ethernet	2	2,000

When you configure the *value*, higher values will indicate higher costs.

On access ports, assign the port cost by port. On trunk ports, assign the port cost by VLAN; you can configure all the VLANs on a trunk port as the same port cost.

The EtherChannel bundle is considered as a single port. The port cost is the aggregation of all the configured port costs assigned to that channel.

**Note**

Use this command to set the port cost for Rapid PVST+. Use the **spanning-tree mst cost** command to set the port cost for MST.

Examples

This example shows how to access an interface and set a path cost value of 250 for the spanning tree VLAN that is associated with that interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/4  
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree cost 250
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree	Displays information about the spanning tree configuration.

spanning-tree domain

To configure a Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) domain, use the **spanning-tree domain** command. To remove an STP domain, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree domain *domain-num*

no spanning-tree domain *domain-num*

Syntax Description	<i>domain-num</i> STP domain number. The range is from 1 to 1023.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a spanning-tree domain:	
	<pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# spanning-tree domain 1 switch(config)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays the configuration information of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

spanning-tree guard

To enable or disable Loop Guard or Root Guard, use the **spanning-tree guard** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree guard {loop | none | root}

no spanning-tree guard

Syntax Description

loop	Enables Loop Guard on the interface.
none	Sets the guard mode to none.
root	Enables Root Guard on the interface.

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot enable Loop Guard if Root Guard is enabled, although the switch accepts the command to enable Loop Guard on **spanning tree edge ports**.

Examples

This example shows how to enable Root Guard:

```
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree guard root
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree summary	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

spanning-tree link-type

To configure a link type for a port, use the **spanning-tree link-type** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree link-type { **auto** | **point-to-point** | **shared** }

no spanning-tree link-type

Syntax Description

auto	Sets the link type based on the duplex setting of the interface.
point-to-point	Specifies that the interface is a point-to-point link.
shared	Specifies that the interface is a shared medium.

Command Default

Link type set automatically based on the duplex setting.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Fast transition (specified in IEEE 802.1w) functions only on point-to-point links between two bridges. By default, the switch derives the link type of a port from the duplex mode. A full-duplex port is considered as a point-to-point link while a half-duplex configuration is assumed to be on a shared link.



Note

On a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch, port duplex is not configurable.

Examples

This example shows how to configure the port as a shared link:

```
switch(config-if) # spanning-tree link-type shared
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree interface	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

spanning-tree loopguard default

To enable Loop Guard as a default on all spanning tree normal and network ports, use the **spanning-tree loopguard default** command. To disable Loop Guard, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree loopguard default

no spanning-tree loopguard default

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	Disabled
------------------------	----------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Loop Guard provides additional security in the bridge network. Loop Guard prevents alternate or root ports from becoming the designated port because of a failure that could lead to a unidirectional link. Loop Guard operates only on ports that are considered point-to-point links by the spanning tree, and it does not run on spanning tree edge ports. Entering the spanning-tree guard loop command for the specified interface overrides this global Loop Guard command.
-------------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to enable Loop Guard: <pre>switch(config)# spanning-tree loopguard default</pre>
-----------------	---

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree summary	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

spanning-tree mode

To switch between Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) and Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) modes, use the **spanning-tree mode** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mode {rapid-pvst | mst}

no spanning-tree mode

Syntax Description

rapid-pvst	Sets the STP mode to Rapid PVST+.
mst	Sets the STP mode to MST.

Command Default

Rapid PVST+

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot simultaneously run MST and Rapid PVST+ on the switch.



Caution

Be careful when using the **spanning-tree mode** command to switch between Rapid PVST+ and MST modes. When you enter the command, all STP instances are stopped for the previous mode and are restarted in the new mode. Using this command may cause the user traffic to be disrupted.

Examples

This example shows how to switch to MST mode:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mode mst
switch(config-mst)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree summary	Displays the information about the spanning tree configuration.

spanning-tree mst configuration

To enter the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) configuration mode, use the **spanning-tree mst configuration** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst configuration

no spanning-tree mst configuration

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default The default value for the MST configuration is the default value for all its parameters:

- No VLANs are mapped to any MST instance. All VLANs are mapped to the Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST) instance.
- The region name is an empty string.
- The revision number is 0.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The MST configuration consists of three main parameters:

- Instance VLAN mapping—See the **instance vlan** command.
- Region name—See the **name (MST configuration)** command.
- Configuration revision number—See the **revision** command.

The **abort** and **exit** commands allow you to exit MST configuration mode. The difference between the two commands depends on whether you want to save your changes or not:

- The **exit** command commits all the changes before leaving MST configuration mode.
- The **abort** command leaves MST configuration mode without committing any changes.

If you do not map secondary VLANs to the same instance as the associated primary VLAN, when you exit MST configuration mode, the following warning message is displayed:

```
These secondary vlans are not mapped to the same instance as their primary:
-> 3
```

See the **switchport mode private-vlan host** command to fix this problem.

Changing an MST configuration mode parameter can cause connectivity loss. To reduce service disruptions, when you enter MST configuration mode, make changes to a copy of the current MST configuration. When you are done editing the configuration, you can apply all the changes at once by using the **exit** keyword.

In the unlikely event that two administrators commit a new configuration at exactly the same time, this warning message is displayed:

```
% MST CFG:Configuration change lost because of concurrent access
```

Examples

This example shows how to enter MST-configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration
switch(config-mst)#
```

This example shows how to reset the MST configuration (name, instance mapping, and revision number) to the default settings:

```
switch(config)# no spanning-tree mst configuration
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
instance vlan	Maps a VLAN or a set of VLANs to an MST instance.
name (MST configuration)	Sets the name of an MST region.
revision	Sets the revision number for the MST configuration.
show spanning-tree mst	Displays the information about the MST protocol.

spanning-tree mst cost

To set the path-cost parameter for any Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance (including the Common and Internal Spanning Tree [CIST] with instance ID 0), use the **spanning-tree mst cost** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst *instance-id* **cost** {*cost* | **auto**}

no spanning-tree mst *instance-id* **cost**

Syntax Description

<i>instance-id</i>	Instance ID number. The range is from 0 to 4094.
<i>cost</i>	Port cost for an instance. The range is from 1 to 200,000,000.
auto	Sets the value of the port cost by the media speed of the interface.

Command Default

Automatically set port cost values:

- 10 Mbps—2,000,000
- 100 Mbps—200,000
- 1-Gigabit Ethernet—20,000
- 10-Gigabit Ethernet—2,000

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The port cost depends on the port speed; the faster interface speeds indicate smaller costs. MST always uses long path costs.

Higher cost values indicate higher costs. When entering the cost, do not include a comma in the entry; for example, enter 1000, not 1,000.

The EtherChannel bundle is considered as a single port. The port cost is the aggregation of all the configured port costs assigned to that channel.

Examples

This example shows how to set the interface path cost:

```
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree mst 0 cost 17031970
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<code>show spanning-tree mst</code>	Displays the information about the MST protocol.

spanning-tree mst forward-time

To set the forward-delay timer for all the instances on the switch, use the **spanning-tree mst forward-time** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst forward-time *seconds*

no spanning-tree mst forward-time

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Number of seconds to set the forward-delay timer for all the instances on the switch. The range is from 4 to 30 seconds.
--------------------	----------------	--

Command Default	15 seconds
-----------------	------------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
---------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to set the forward-delay timer: switch(config)# spanning-tree mst forward-time 20
----------	--

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree mst	Displays the information about the MST protocol.

spanning-tree mst hello-time

To set the hello-time delay timer for all the instances on the switch, use the **spanning-tree mst hello-time** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst hello-time *seconds*

no spanning-tree mst hello-time

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Number of seconds to set the hello-time delay timer for all the instances on the switch. The range is from 1 to 10 seconds.	
Command Default	2 seconds	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	If you do not specify the <i>hello-time</i> value, the value is calculated from the network diameter.	
Examples	This example shows how to set the hello-time delay timer:	
	<pre>switch(config)# spanning-tree mst hello-time 3</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree mst	Displays the information about the MST protocol.

spanning-tree mst max-age

To set the max-age timer for all the instances on the switch, use the **spanning-tree mst max-age** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst max-age *seconds*

no spanning-tree mst max-age

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Number of seconds to set the max-age timer for all the instances on the switch. The range is from 6 to 40 seconds.
--------------------	----------------	--

Command Default	20 seconds
-----------------	------------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
---------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This parameter is used only by Instance 0 or the IST.
------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to set the max-age timer: <pre>switch(config)# spanning-tree mst max-age 40</pre>
----------	--

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree mst	Displays the information about the MST protocol.

spanning-tree mst max-hops

To specify the number of possible hops in the region before a bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) is discarded, use the **spanning-tree mst max-hops** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst max-hops *hop-count*

no spanning-tree mst max-hops

Syntax Description	<i>hop-count</i> Number of possible hops in the region before a BPDU is discarded. The range is from 1 to 255 hops.	
Command Default	20 hops	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to set the number of possible hops: <pre>switch(config)# spanning-tree mst max-hops 25</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree mst	Displays the information about the MST protocol.

spanning-tree mst port-priority

To set the port-priority parameters for any Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance, including the Common and Internal Spanning Tree (CIST) with instance ID 0, use the **spanning-tree mst port-priority** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst *instance-id* **port-priority** *priority*

no spanning-tree mst *instance-id* **port-priority**

Syntax Description

<i>instance-id</i>	Instance ID number. The range is from 0 to 4094.
<i>priority</i>	Port priority for an instance. The range is from 0 to 224 in increments of 32.

Command Default

Port priority value is 128.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Higher **port-priority** *priority* values indicate smaller priorities.
The priority values are 0, 32, 64, 96, 128, 160, 192, and 224. All other values are rejected.

Examples

This example shows how to set the interface priority:
`switch(config-if)# spanning-tree mst 0 port-priority 64`

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst	Displays the information about the MST protocol.
spanning-tree port-priority	Configures the port priority for the default STP, which is Rapid PVST+.

spanning-tree mst pre-standard

To force a prestandard Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) transmission on an interface port, use the **spanning-tree mst pre-standard** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree mst pre-standard
no spanning-tree mst pre-standard
```

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to force a prestandard MST BPDU transmission on port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree mst pre-standard
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree mst	Displays the information about the MST protocol.

spanning-tree mst priority

To set the bridge priority, use the **spanning-tree mst priority** command. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst *instance-id* **priority** *priority-value*

no spanning-tree mst *instance-id* **priority**

Syntax Description	<i>instance-id</i>	Instance identification number. The range is from 0 to 4094.
	<i>priority-value</i>	Bridge priority. See the “Usage Guidelines” section for valid values and additional information.

Command Default	Bridge priority default is 32768.
------------------------	-----------------------------------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can set the bridge priority in increments of 4096 only. When you set the priority, valid values are 0, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, 32768, 36864, 40960, 45056, 49152, 53248, 57344, and 61440.
	You can set the <i>priority-value</i> argument to 0 to make the switch root.
	You can enter the <i>instance-id</i> argument as a single instance or a range of instances, for example, 0-3,5,7-9.

Examples	This example shows how to set the bridge priority:
	<pre>switch(config)# spanning-tree mst 0 priority 4096</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree mst	Displays the information about the MST protocol.

spanning-tree mst root

To designate the primary and secondary root and set the timer value for an instance, use the **spanning-tree mst root** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst *instance-id* **root** { **primary** | **secondary** } [**diameter** *dia* [**hello-time** *hello-time*]]

no spanning-tree mst *instance-id* **root**

Syntax Description	<i>instance-id</i>	Instance identification number. The range is from 0 to 4094.
	primary	Specifies the high priority (low value) that is high enough to make the bridge root of the spanning-tree instance.
	secondary	Specifies the switch as a secondary root, if the primary root fails.
	diameter <i>dia</i>	(Optional) Specifies the timer values for the bridge that are based on the network diameter.
	hello-time <i>hello-time</i>	(Optional) Specifies the duration between the generation of configuration messages by the root switch. The range is from 1 to 10 seconds; the default is 2 seconds.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can enter the *instance-id* argument as a single instance or a range of instances, for example, 0-3,5,7-9.

If you do not specify the *hello-time* argument, the argument is calculated from the network diameter. You must first specify the **diameter** *dia* keyword and argument before you can specify the **hello-time** *hello-time* keyword and argument.

Examples

This example shows how to designate the primary root:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst 0 root primary
```

This example shows how to set the priority and timer values for the bridge:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree mst 0 root primary diameter 7 hello-time 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
<code>show spanning-tree mst</code>	Displays the information about the MST protocol.

spanning-tree mst simulate pvst

To reenable specific interfaces to automatically interoperate between Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) and Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+), use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst** command. To prevent specific MST interfaces from automatically interoperating with a connecting device running Rapid PVST+, use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst disable** command. To return specific interfaces to the default settings that are set globally for the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree mst simulate pvst

spanning-tree mst simulate pvst disable

no spanning-tree mst simulate pvst

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled. By default, all interfaces on the switch interoperate seamlessly between MST and Rapid PVST+. See the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command to change this setting globally.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines MST interoperates with Rapid PVST+ with no need for user configuration. The PVST+ simulation feature enables this seamless interoperability. However, you may want to control the connection between MST and Rapid PVST+ to protect against accidentally connecting an MST-enabled port to a Rapid PVST+-enabled port.

When you use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst disable** command, specified MST interfaces that receive a Rapid PVST+ (SSTP) bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) move into the STP blocking state. Those interfaces remain in the inconsistent state until the port stops receiving Rapid PVST+ BPDUs, and then the port resumes the normal STP transition process.



Note

To block automatic MST and Rapid PVST+ interoperability for the entire switch, use **no spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command.

This command is useful when you want to prevent accidental connection with a device running Rapid PVST+.

To reenable seamless operation between MST and Rapid PVST+ on specific interfaces, use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst** command.

Examples

This example shows how to prevent specified ports from automatically interoperating with a connected device running Rapid PVST+:

```
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree mst simulate pvst disable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global	Enables global seamless interoperation between MST and Rapid PVST+.

spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global

To prevent the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) switch from automatically interoperating with a connecting device running Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+), use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command. To return to the default settings, which is a seamless operation between MST and Rapid PVST+ on the switch, use the **no spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command.

spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global

no spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Enabled. By default, the switch interoperates seamlessly between MST and Rapid PVST+.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

MST does not require user configuration to interoperate with Rapid PVST+. The PVST+ simulation feature enables this seamless interoperability. However, you may want to control the connection between MST and Rapid PVST+ to protect against accidentally connecting an MST-enabled port to a Rapid PVST+-enabled port.

When you use the **no spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command, the switch running in MST mode moves all interfaces that receive a Rapid PVST+ (SSTP) bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) into the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) blocking state. Those interfaces remain in the inconsistent state until the port stops receiving Rapid PVST+ BPDUs, and then the port resumes the normal STP transition process.

You can also use this command from the interface mode, and the configuration applies to the entire switch.



Note

To block automatic MST and Rapid PVST+ interoperability for specific interfaces, see the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst** command.

This command is useful when you want to prevent accidental connection with a device not running MST. To return the switch to seamless operation between MST and Rapid PVST+, use the **spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global** command.

Examples

This example shows how to prevent all ports on the switch from automatically interoperating with a connected device running Rapid PVST+:

```
switch(config)# no spanning-tree mst simulate pvst global
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
spanning-tree mst simulate pvst	Enables seamless interoperation between MST and Rapid PVST+ by the interface.

spanning-tree pathcost method

To set the default path-cost calculation method, use the **spanning-tree pathcost method** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree pathcost method {long | short}

no spanning-tree pathcost method

Syntax Description	long	Specifies the 32-bit based values for port path costs.
	short	Specifies the 16-bit based values for port path costs.
Command Default	Short	
Command Modes	Global configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The long path-cost calculation method uses all 32 bits for path-cost calculations and yields values in the range of 2 through 2,00,000,000.	
	The short path-cost calculation method (16 bits) yields values in the range of 1 through 65535.	
 Note	This command applies only to the Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) spanning tree mode, which is the default mode. When you are using Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) spanning tree mode, the switch uses only the long method for calculating path cost; this is not user-configurable for MST.	
Examples	This example shows how to set the default pathcost method to long: <pre>switch(config)# spanning-tree pathcost method long</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree summary	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

spanning-tree port-priority

To set an interface priority when two bridges compete for position as the root bridge, use the **spanning-tree port-priority** command. The priority you set breaks the tie. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree [**vlan** *vlan-id*] **port-priority** *value*

no spanning-tree [**vlan** *vlan-id*] **port-priority**

Syntax Description	vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies the VLAN identification number. The range is from 0 to 4094.
	<i>value</i>	Port priority. The range is from 1 to 224, in increments of 32.

Command Default Port priority default value is 128.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Do not use the **vlan** *vlan-id* parameter on access ports. The software uses the port priority value for access ports and the VLAN port priority values for trunk ports.

The priority values are 0, 32, 64, 96, 128, 160, 192, and 224. All other values are rejected.



Note

Use this command to configure the port priority for Rapid per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) spanning tree mode, which is the default STP mode. To configure the port priority for Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) spanning tree mode, use the **spacing-tree mst port-priority** command.

Examples This example shows how to increase the probability that the spanning tree instance on access port interface 2/0 is chosen as the root bridge by changing the port priority to 32:

```
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree port-priority 32
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays information about the spanning tree state.
	spanning-tree interface priority	Displays information on the spanning tree port priority for the interface.

spanning-tree port type edge

To configure an interface connected to a host as an edge port, which automatically transitions the port to the spanning tree forwarding state without passing through the blocking or learning states, use the **spanning-tree port type edge** command. To return the port to a normal spanning tree port, use the **no spanning-tree port type** command.

```
spanning-tree port type edge [trunk]

no spanning-tree port type
```

Syntax Description	trunk (Optional) Configures the trunk port as a spanning tree edge port.
--------------------	--

Command Default	The default is the global setting for the default port type edge that is configured when you entered the spanning-tree port type edge default command. If you did not configure a global setting, the default spanning tree port type is normal.
-----------------	---

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
---------------	------------------------------

Command History	ReleaseModification
	5.2(1)N1(1)This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can also use this command to configure a port in trunk mode as a spanning tree edge port.
------------------	---


Caution

You should use this command only with interfaces that connect to end stations; otherwise, an accidental topology loop could cause a data-packet loop and disrupt the switch and network operation.

When a linkup occurs, spanning tree edge ports are moved directly to the spanning tree forwarding state without waiting for the standard forward-time delay.


Note

This is the same functionality that was previously provided by the Cisco-proprietary PortFast feature.

When you use this command, the system returns a message similar to the following:

```
Warning: portfast should only be enabled on ports connected to a single
host. Connecting hubs, concentrators, switches, bridges, etc... to this
interface when portfast is enabled, can cause temporary bridging loops.
Use with CAUTION
```

When you use this command without the **trunk** keyword, the system returns an additional message similar to the following:

```
%Portfast has been configured on Ethernet1/40 but will only
have effect when the interface is in a non-trunking mode.
```

To configure trunk interfaces as spanning tree edge ports, use the **spanning-tree port type trunk** command. To remove the spanning tree edge port type setting, use the **no spanning-tree port type** command.

The default spanning tree port type is normal.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an interface connected to a host as an edge port, which automatically transitions that interface to the forwarding state on a linkup:

```
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree port type edge
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

spanning-tree port type edge bpdupfilter default

To enable bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) Filtering by default on all spanning tree edge ports, use the **spanning-tree port type edge bpdupfilter default** command. To disable BPDU Filtering by default on all edge ports, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree port type edge bpdupfilter default

no spanning-tree port type edge bpdupfilter default

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To enable BPDU Filtering by default, you must do the following:

- Configure the interface as a spanning tree edge port, using the **spanning-tree port type edge** or the **spanning-tree port type edge default** command.
- Enable BPDU Filtering.

Use this command to enable BPDU Filtering globally on all spanning tree edge ports. BPDU Filtering prevents a port from sending or receiving any BPDUs.



Caution

Be cautious when using this command; incorrect usage can cause bridging loops.



Note

The BPDU Filtering feature's functionality is different when you enable it on a per-port basis or globally. When enabled globally, BPDU Filtering is applied only on ports that are operational spanning tree edge ports. Ports send a few BPDUs at a linkup before they effectively filter outbound BPDUs. If a BPDU is received on an edge port, that port immediately becomes a normal spanning tree port with all the normal transitions and BPDU Filtering is disabled. When enabled locally on a port, BPDU Filtering prevents the switch from receiving or sending BPDUs on this port.

Examples

This example shows how to enable BPDU Filtering globally on all spanning tree edge operational ports by default:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree port type edge bpdudfilter default
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree summary	Displays the information about the spanning tree configuration.
spanning-tree bpdudfilter	Enables BPDU Filtering on the interface.
spanning-tree port type edge	Configures an interface as a spanning tree edge port.

spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default

To enable bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) Guard by default on all spanning tree edge ports, use the **spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default** command. To disable BPDU Guard on all edge ports by default, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default

no spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To enable BPDU Guard by default, you must do the following:

- Configure the interface as spanning tree edge ports by entering the **spanning-tree port type edge** or the **spanning-tree port type edge default** command.
- Enable BPDU Guard.

Use this command to enable BPDU Guard globally on all spanning tree edge ports. BPDU Guard disables a port if it receives a BPDU.

Global BPDU Guard is applied only on spanning tree edge ports.

You can also enable BPDU Guard per interface; see the **spanning-tree bpduguard** command for more information.



Note

We recommend that you enable BPDU Guard on all spanning tree edge ports.

Examples

This example shows how to enable BPDU Guard by default on all spanning tree edge ports:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree port type edge bpduguard default
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree summary	Displays the information about the spanning tree configuration.
	spanning-tree bpduguard	Enables BPDU guard on the interface.
	spanning-tree port type edge	Configures an interface as a spanning tree edge port.

spanning-tree port type edge default

To configure all access ports that are connected to hosts as edge ports by default, use the **spanning-tree port type edge default** command. To restore all ports connected to hosts as normal spanning tree ports by default, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree port type edge default

no spanning-tree port type edge default

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to automatically configure all interfaces as spanning tree edge ports by default. This command will not work on trunk ports.



Caution

Be careful when using this command. You should use this command only with interfaces that connect to end stations; otherwise, an accidental topology loop could cause a data-packet loop and disrupt the switch and network operation.

When a linkup occurs, an interface configured as an edge port automatically moves the interface directly to the spanning tree forwarding state without waiting for the standard forward-time delay. (This transition was previously configured as the Cisco-proprietary PortFast feature.)

When you use this command, the system returns a message similar to the following:

```
Warning: this command enables portfast by default on all interfaces. You
should now disable portfast explicitly on switched ports leading to hubs,
switches and bridges as they may create temporary bridging loops.
```

You can configure individual interfaces as edge ports using the **spanning-tree port type edge** command. The default spanning tree port type is normal.

Examples

This example shows how to globally configure all ports connected to hosts as spanning tree edge ports:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree port type edge default
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree summary	Displays information about the spanning tree configuration.
	spanning-tree port type edge	Configures an interface as a spanning tree edge port.

spanning-tree port type network

To configure the interface that connects to a switch as a network spanning tree port, regardless of the global configuration, use the **spanning-tree port type network** command. To return the port to a normal spanning tree port, use the use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree port type network

no spanning-tree port type

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default The default is the global setting for the default port type network that is configured when you entered the **spanning-tree port type network default** command. If you did not configure a global setting, the default spanning tree port type is normal.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to configure an interface that connects to a switch as a spanning tree network port. Bridge Assurance runs only on Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) network ports.

**Note**

If you mistakenly configure ports connected to hosts as STP network ports and enable Bridge Assurance, those ports will automatically move into the blocking state.

**Note**

Bridge Assurance is enabled by default, and all interfaces configured as spanning tree network ports have Bridge Assurance enabled.

To configure a port as a spanning tree network port, use the **spanning-tree port type network** command. To remove this configuration, use the **no spanning-tree port type** command. When you use the **no spanning-tree port type** command, the software returns the port to the global default setting for network port types.

You can configure all ports that are connected to switches as spanning tree network ports by default by entering the **spanning-tree port type network default** command.

The default spanning tree port type is normal.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an interface connected to a switch or bridge as a spanning tree network port:

```
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree port type network
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree interface	Displays information about the spanning tree configuration per specified interface.

spanning-tree port type network default

To configure all ports as spanning tree network ports by default, use the **spanning-tree port type network default** command. To restore all ports to normal spanning tree ports by default, use the **no** form of this command.

- spanning-tree port type network default**
- no spanning-tree port type network default**

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to automatically configure all interfaces that are connected to switches as spanning tree network ports by default. You can then use the **spanning-tree port type edge** command to configure specified ports that are connected to hosts as spanning-tree edge ports.



Note If you mistakenly configure ports connected to hosts as Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) network ports and Bridge Assurance is enabled, those ports will automatically move into the blocking state.

Configure only the ports that connect to other switches as network ports because the Bridge Assurance feature causes network ports that are connected to hosts to move into the spanning tree blocking state. You can identify individual interfaces as network ports by using the **spanning-tree port type network** command.

The default spanning tree port type is normal.

Examples This example shows how to globally configure all ports connected to switches as spanning tree network ports:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree port type network default
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree summary	Displays information about the spanning tree configuration.

spanning-tree port type normal

To configure an interface as a normal spanning tree port, use the **spanning-tree port type normal** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** command.

spanning-tree port type normal

no spanning-tree port type normal

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Default spanning tree port type is normal.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to configure an interface as a normal port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree port type normal
switch(config-if)#
```

Command	Description
show spanning-tree	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

spanning-tree pseudo-information

To configure spanning tree pseudo information parameters for two Layer 2 gateway switches, use the **spanning-tree pseudo-information** command.

spanning-tree pseudo-information

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use this command in a topology with hybrid switches (for example, a virtual port channel [vPC] connected to a non-vPC switch) to configure VLAN-based load balancing. To meet the VLAN-based load-balancing criteria, you must configure a different Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) bridge priority value for the root bridge and the designated bridge. This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to enable Bridge Assurance globally on the switch:
-----------------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# spanning-tree pseudo-information
switch(config-pseudo)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mst (STP)	Configures the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) designated bridge and root bridge priority.
	show running-config spanning-tree	Displays the running configuration information for spanning trees.
	show spanning-tree summary	Displays the summary information of the STP.
	vlan (STP)	Configures the designated bridge and root bridge priority for VLANs.

spanning-tree vlan

To configure Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) parameters on a per-VLAN basis, use the **spanning-tree vlan** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spanning-tree vlan vlan-id { fex-hello-time value | forward-time value | hello-time value |
max-age value | priority value | [root { primary | secondary } ] [diameter dia [hello-time
value]]]
```

```
no spanning-tree vlan vlan-id [fex-hello-time | forward-time | hello-time | max-age | priority |
root]
```

Syntax Description

<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN identification number. The VLAN ID range is from 0 to 4094.
<i>fex-hello-time value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the hello interval for FEX ports spanning tree. The range is from 2 to 12 seconds.
<i>forward-time value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the STP forward-delay time. The range is from 4 to 30 seconds.
<i>hello-time value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the number of seconds between the generation of configuration messages by the root switch. The range is from 1 to 10 seconds.
<i>max-age value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the maximum number of seconds that the information in a BPDU is valid. The range is from 6 to 40 seconds.
<i>priority value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the STP-bridge priority; the valid values are 0, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, 32768, 36864, 40960, 45056, 49152, 53248, 57344, or 61440. All other values are rejected.
<i>root primary</i>	(Optional) Forces this switch to be the root bridge.
<i>root secondary</i>	(Optional) Forces this switch to be the root switch if the primary root fails.
<i>diameter dia</i>	(Optional) Specifies the maximum number of bridges between any two points of attachment between end stations.

Command Default

The defaults are as follows:

- **fex-hello-time**—12 seconds
- **forward-time**—15 seconds
- **hello-time**—2 seconds
- **max-age**—20 seconds
- **priority**—32768

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines



Caution

When disabling spanning tree on a VLAN using the **no spanning-tree vlan *vlan-id*** command, ensure that all switches and bridges in the VLAN have spanning tree disabled. You cannot disable spanning tree on some switches and bridges in a VLAN and leave it enabled on other switches and bridges in the same VLAN because switches and bridges with spanning tree enabled have incomplete information about the physical topology of the network.



Caution

We do not recommend disabling spanning tree even in a topology that is free of physical loops. Spanning tree is a safeguard against misconfigurations and cabling errors. Do not disable spanning tree in a VLAN without ensuring that there are no physical loops present in the VLAN.

When setting the **max-age *seconds***, if a bridge does not see BPDUs from the root bridge within the specified interval, it assumes that the network has changed and recomputes the spanning-tree topology.

The **spanning-tree root primary** alters this switch's bridge priority to 24576. If you enter the **spanning-tree root primary** command and the switch does not become the root, then the bridge priority is changed to 4096 less than the bridge priority of the current bridge. The command fails if the value required to be the root bridge is less than 1. If the switch does not become the root, an error results.

If the network devices are set for the default bridge priority of 32768 and you enter the **spanning-tree root secondary** command, the software alters the bridge priority of the current bridge to 28762. If the root switch fails, this switch becomes the next root switch.

Use the **spanning-tree root** commands on the backbone switches only.

Examples

This example shows how to enable spanning tree on VLAN 200:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree vlan 200
```

This example shows how to configure the switch as the root switch for VLAN 10 with a network diameter of 4:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree vlan 10 root primary diameter 4
```

This example shows how to configure the switch as the secondary root switch for VLAN 10 with a network diameter of 4:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree vlan 10 root secondary diameter 4
```

This example shows how to configure the fex-hello-time to 10 seconds for a range of VLANs.

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree vlan 1-5000 fex-hello-time 10
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

spanning-tree vlan cost

To change the spanning tree port path-cost of an interface, use the **spanning-tree vlan cost** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree vlan *vlan-id* **cost** {*port_path_cost* | **auto**}

no spanning-tree vlan *vlan-id* **cost** {*port_path_cost* | **auto**}

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN identification number. The VLAN ID range is from 0 to 4094.
	<i>port_path_cost</i>	Port path cost. The range is from 1 to 200,000,000.
	auto	Determines the cost based on the media speed of this interface.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples This example shows how to change the spanning tree port path cost of an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree vlan 5 cost 200
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to revert the interface to the default configuration:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no spanning-tree vlan 5 cost 200
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

spanning-tree vlan fex-hello-time

To configure the number of seconds between the generation of Bridge Protocol Data Units (BPDUs) for FEX ports, use the **spanning-tree vlan fex-hello-time** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree vlan *vlan-id* **fex-hello-time** *fex-hello-time-value*

no spanning-tree vlan *vlan-id* **fex-hello-time**

Syntax Description

<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN identification number. The VLAN ID range is from 0 to 4094.
fex-hello-time <i>fex-hello-time-value</i>	Specifies the number of seconds between the generation of configured bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) for FEX ports. The range is from 2 to 12.

Command Default

The default value is 12 seconds.

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Examples

This example shows how to set the downstream hello message timer for VLAN 10 to a value of 5:

```
switch(config)# spanning-tree vlan 10 fex-hello-time 5
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree	Displays information about the spanning tree state.
show running-config spanning-tree	Displays the running configuration information for spanning trees.

spanning-tree vlan port-priority

To change the spanning tree port priority of an interface, use the **spanning-tree vlan port-priority** command. To return to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

spanning-tree vlan *vlan-id* port-priority *port_priority_value*

no spanning-tree vlan *vlan-id* port-priority *port_priority_value*

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN identification number. The VLAN ID range is from 0 to 4094.
	<i>port_priority_value</i>	Port priority. The range is from 0 to 224 in increments of 32.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
---------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
------------------	--

Examples This example shows how to change the spanning tree port priority of an interface to 20:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# spanning-tree vlan 5 port-priority 20
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to revert the interface to the default configuration:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no spanning-tree vlan 5 port-priority 20
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays information about the spanning tree state.

speed (interface)

To configure the transmit and receive speed for an interface, use the **speed** command. To reset to the default speed, use the **no** form of this command.

speed { **100** | **1000** | **10000** | **auto** }

no speed

Syntax Description	100	Sets the interface speed to 100 Mbps.
	Note	This keyword is not supported on a management interface.
	1000	Sets the interface speed to 1 Gbps.
	10000	Sets the interface speed to 10 Gbps. This is the default speed.
	Note	This keyword is not supported on a management interface.
	auto	Specifies that the speed of the interface is auto negotiated.

Command Default The default speed is 10000 (10-Gigabit).

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The first 8 ports of a Cisco Nexus 5010 switch and the first 16 ports of a Cisco Nexus 5020 switch are switchable 1-Gigabit and 10-Gigabit ports. The default interface speed is 10-Gigabit. To configure these ports for 1-Gigabit Ethernet, insert a 1-Gigabit Ethernet SFP transceiver into the applicable port and then set its speed with the speed command.



Note

If the interface and transceiver speed is mismatched, the SFP validation failed message is displayed when you enter the **show interface ethernet slot/[QSFP-module/]port** command. For example, if you insert a 1-Gigabit SFP transceiver into a port without configuring the **speed 1000** command, you will get this error.

By default, all ports on a Cisco Nexus device are 10 Gigabits.

Examples This example shows how to set the speed for a 1-Gigabit Ethernet port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# speed 1000
```

This example shows how to set the an interface port to automatically negotiate the speed:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# speed auto
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show interface	Displays the interface configuration information.

state

To set the operational state for a VLAN, use the **state** command. To return a VLAN to its default operational state, use the **no** form of this command.

state {active | suspend}

no state

Syntax Description

active	Specifies that the VLAN is actively passing traffic.
suspend	Specifies that the VLAN is not passing any packets.

Command Default

The VLAN is actively passing traffic.

Command Modes

VLAN configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You cannot suspend the state for VLAN 1 or VLANs 1006 to 4094.
VLANs in the suspended state do not pass packets.

Examples

This example shows how to suspend VLAN 2:

```
switch(config)# vlan 2  
switch(config-vlan)# state suspend
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show vlan	Displays VLAN information.

svi enable

To enable the creation of VLAN interfaces, use the **svi enable** command. To disable the VLAN interface feature, use the **no** form of this command.

svi enable

no svi enable

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default VLAN interfaces are disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You must use the **feature interface-vlan** command before you can create VLAN interfaces.

Examples This example shows how to enable the interface VLAN feature on the switch:

```
switch(config)# svi enable
```

Command	Description
interface vlan	Creates a VLAN interface.

svs connection

To enable an SVS connection to connect a vCenter Server to a Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch, use the **svs connection** command. To disable an SVS connection, use the **no** form of this command.

svs connection *svs-name*

no svs connection *svs-name*

Syntax Description	<i>svs-name</i>	Name of the SVS connection. The name can be a maximum of 64 alphanumeric characters.
---------------------------	-----------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Only one SVS connection can be enabled per session. This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to enable an SVS connection:
-----------------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to disable an SVS connection:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no svs connection SVSConn
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	connect	Initiates a connection with a vCenter server.
	protocol vmware-vim	Enables the VMware VI SDK.
	show svs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
	remote	Connects to remote machines.
	vmware dvs	Creates a VMware virtual switch.

svs veth auto-delete

To enable the Virtual Supervisor Module (VSM) to automatically delete Distributed virtual ports (dvPorts) no longer used by a virtual NIC (vNIC) or hypervisor port, use the **svs veth auto-delete** command. To disable this control, use the **no** form of this command.

svs veth auto-delete

no svs veth auto-delete

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Enabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When enabled (the default), any virtual Ethernet interfaces that are in the administratively down state will be deleted after confirming with the vCenter server that no corresponding vNICs are in use.

This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to enable the Virtual Supervisor Module (VSM) to automatically delete dvPorts no longer used by a vNIC or hypervisor port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svs veth auto-delete
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable the automatic deletion of dvPorts that are no longer used by a vNIC or hypervisor port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no svs veth auto-delete
switch(config)#
```

Command	Description
interface vethernet	Creates a virtual Ethernet interface.
show svs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
svs veth auto-setup	Enables the VSM to automatically create a virtual Ethernet interface when a new port is activated on a host.

svcs veth auto-setup

To enable the Virtual Supervisor Module (VSM) to automatically create a virtual Ethernet interface when a new port is activated on a host, use the **svcs veth auto-setup** command. To remove this control, use the **no** form of this command.

svcs veth auto-setup

no svcs veth auto-setup

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Enabled

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to enable automatic creation and configuration of virtual Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svcs veth auto-setup
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable automatic creation and configuration of virtual Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# no svcs veth auto-setup
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface vethernet	Creates a virtual Ethernet interface.
show svcs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
svcs veth auto-delete	Enables the VSM to automatically delete DVPorts no longer used by a vNIC or hypervisor port.

switchport access vlan

To set the access VLAN when the interface is in access mode, use the **switchport access vlan** command. To reset the access-mode VLAN to the appropriate default VLAN for the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport access vlan *vlan-id*

no switchport access vlan

Syntax Description

<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN to set when the interface is in access mode. The range is from 1 to 4094, except for the VLANs reserved for internal use.
----------------	--

Command Default

VLAN 1

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **no** form of the **switchport access vlan** command to reset the access-mode VLAN to the appropriate default VLAN for the switch. This action may generate messages on the device to which the port is connected.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an Ethernet interface to join VLAN 2:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/7
switch(config-if)# switchport access vlan 2
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure a virtual Ethernet interface to join VLAN 5:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# switchport access vlan 5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show interface switchport	Displays the administrative and operational status of a port.
show interface vethernet	Displays the virtual Ethernet interface information.

switchport backup interface

To configure Flex Links, which are two interfaces that provide backup to each other, on a Layer 2 interface, use the **switchport backup interface** command. To remove the Flex Links configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
switchport backup interface { ethernet slot/[QSFP-module/]port | port-channel channel-no }
[multicast fast-convergence | preemption { delay delay-time | mode [bandwidth | forced |
off] ]]
```

```
no switchport backup interface { ethernet slot/[QSFP-module/]port | port-channel channel-no }
[multicast fast-convergence | preemption { delay delay-time | mode [bandwidth | forced |
off] ]]
```

Syntax Description	
ethernet <i>slot/[QSFP-module/]port</i>	Specifies the backup Ethernet interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
	Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
port-channel <i>channel-no</i>	Specifies the port channel interface. The interface number is from 1 to 4096.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies to configure the multicast parameters.
fast-convergence	(Optional) Configures fast convergence on the backup interface.
preemption	(Optional) Specifies to configure a preemption scheme for a backup interface pair.
delay <i>delay-time</i>	(Optional) Specifies a preemption delay. The range is from 1 to 300 seconds.
mode	(Optional) Specifies the preemption mode.
bandwidth	(Optional) Specifies that the interface with the higher available bandwidth always preempts the backup.
forced	(Optional) Specifies the interface that always preempts the backup.
off	(Optional) Specifies no preemption occurs from backup to active.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

**Note**

This command is applicable to the Cisco Nexus 5548 Series switch and the Cisco Nexus 5596 Series switch.

Before you use this command, make sure that you enable Flex Links on the switch by using the **feature flexlink** command.

**Note**

Make sure the virtual port channel (vPC) is disabled on the switch.

A Flex Links port can be a physical Ethernet port or a port channel.

You cannot configure Flex Links port on the following types of interface:

- Fabric Extender (FEX) fabric port and FEX host port
- Virtual Fibre Channel interface
- Virtual network tag (VNTag)
- Interface with port security enabled
- Layer 3 interface
- Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) destination
- Port channel member
- Interface configured with private VLAN
- Endnode mode
- Fabric path core interface (Layer 2 multipath)

Examples

This example shows how to configure Ethernet 1/1 and Ethernet 1/12 as Flex Links:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport backup interface ethernet 1/12
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure EtherChannel 100 and EtherChannel 101 as Flex Links:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface port-channel 100
switch(config-if)# switchport backup interface port-channel 101
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure the Ethernet interface to always preempt the backup:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet1/10
switch(config-if)# switchport backup interface ethernet1/2 preempt mode forced
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure the Ethernet interface preemption delay time:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport backup interface ethernet1/12 preempt delay 150
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure fast convergence on the backup interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport backup interface ethernet1/12 multicast fast-convergence
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature flexlink	Enables Flex Links for Layer 2 interfaces.
show interface switchport backup	Displays backup interfaces.

switchport block

To prevent the unknown multicast or unicast packets from being forwarded, use the **switchport block** command. To allow the unknown multicast or unicast packets to be forwarded, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport block { multicast | unicast }

no switchport block { multicast | unicast }

Syntax Description

multicast	Specifies that the unknown multicast traffic should be blocked.
unicast	Specifies that the unknown unicast traffic should be blocked.

Command Default

Unknown multicast and unicast traffic are not blocked. All traffic with unknown MAC addresses is sent to all ports.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can block the unknown multicast or unicast traffic on the switch ports.

Blocking the unknown multicast or unicast traffic is not automatically enabled on the switch ports; you must explicitly configure it.

Examples

This example shows how to block the unknown multicast traffic on an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport block multicast
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to block the unknown unicast traffic on a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# switchport block unicast
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface switchport	Displays the switch port information for a specified interface or all interfaces.
	show interface vethernet	Displays the virtual Ethernet interface configuration information.

switchport host

To configure the interface to be an access host port, use the **switchport host** command. To remove the host port, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport host

no switchport host

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Ensure that you are configuring the correct interface. It must be an interface that is connected to an end station.
-------------------------	---

An access host port handles the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) like an edge port and immediately moves to the forwarding state without passing through the blocking and learning states. Configuring an interface as an access host port also disables EtherChannel on that interface.

Examples	This example shows how to set an interface as an Ethernet access host port with EtherChannel disabled: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1 switch(config-if)# switchport host switch(config-if)#</pre>
-----------------	---

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface brief	Displays a summary of the interface configuration information.
	show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.

switchport mode

To configure the interface as a nontrunking nontagged single-VLAN Ethernet or virtual Ethernet interface, use the **switchport mode** command. To remove the configuration and restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport mode {access | trunk | vntag}

no switchport mode {access | trunk | vntag}

no switchport mode

Syntax Description

access	Specifies that the interface is in access mode.
trunk	Specifies that the interface is in trunk mode.
vntag	Specifies that the interface is in port mode.
Note This keyword does not apply to a virtual Ethernet interface.	

Command Default

An access port carries traffic for VLAN 1.

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

An access port can carry traffic in one VLAN only. By default, an access port carries traffic for VLAN 1. To set the access port to carry traffic for a different VLAN, use the **switchport access vlan** command.

The VLAN must exist before you can specify that VLAN as an access VLAN. The system shuts down an access port that is assigned to an access VLAN that does not exist.

A virtual network tag (VNTag) port helps to identify the virtual interfaces on that physical port.

For a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **no** form of the command without the keywords.

Examples

This example shows how to set an interface as an Ethernet access port that carries traffic for a specific VLAN only:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 2/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode access
switch(config-if)# switchport access vlan 5
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set an interface as a VNTag port:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
```

```
switch(config-if)# switchport mode vntag
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set a virtual Ethernet interface in trunk port mode:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode trunk
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.
show interface ethernet	Displays information about a specified Ethernet interface.
show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.
switchport access vlan	Sets the access VLAN when the interface is in access mode.

switchport mode private-vlan host

To set the interface type to be a host port for a private VLAN, use the **switchport mode private-vlan host** command. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport mode private-vlan host

no switchport mode

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When you configure a port as a host private VLAN port and one of the following applies, the port becomes inactive:

- The port does not have a valid private VLAN association configured.
- The port is a Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) destination.
- The private VLAN association is suspended.

If you delete a private VLAN port association or if you configure a private port as a SPAN destination, the deleted private VLAN port association or the private port that is configured as a SPAN destination becomes inactive.



Note We recommend that you enable spanning tree BPDU Guard on all private VLAN host ports.

Examples This example shows how to set a port to host mode for private VLANs:

```
switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan host
```

This example shows how to set a virtual Ethernet interface port to host mode for private VLANs:

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1  
switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan host  
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.
	show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.
	show vlan private-vlan	Displays the status of the private VLAN.

switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous

To set the interface type to be a promiscuous port for a private VLAN, use the **switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous** command.

switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	When you configure a port as a promiscuous private VLAN port and one of the following applies, the port becomes inactive: • The port does not have a valid private VLAN mapping configured. • The port is a Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) destination. If you delete a private VLAN port mapping or if you configure a private port as a SPAN destination, the deleted private VLAN port mapping or the private port that is configured as a SPAN destination becomes inactive. See the private-vlan command for more information on promiscuous ports.
-------------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to set a port to promiscuous mode for private VLANs: <pre>switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous</pre>
-----------------	--

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.
	show vlan private-vlan	Displays the status of the private VLAN.

switchport mode private-vlan trunk

To configure the port as a secondary trunk port for a private VLAN, use the **switchport mode private-vlan trunk** command. To remove the isolated trunk port, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport mode private-vlan trunk [**promiscuous** | **secondary**]

no switchport mode private-vlan trunk [**promiscuous** | **secondary**]

Syntax Description	promiscuous	(Optional) Specifies the promiscuous port.
	secondary	(Optional) Specifies the secondary port.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	In a private VLAN domain, isolated trunks are part of a secondary VLAN. Isolated trunk ports can carry multiple isolated VLANs.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure Ethernet interface 1/1 as a promiscuous trunk port for a private VLAN:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan trunk promiscuous switch(config-if)#</pre>	
	This example shows how to configure Ethernet interface 1/5 as a secondary trunk port for a private VLAN:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5 switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan trunk secondary switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.
	switchport private-vlan association trunk	Associates the isolated trunk port with the primary and secondary VLANs of a private VLAN.

switchport monitor rate-limit

To configure a rate limit to monitor traffic on an interface, use the **switchport monitor rate-limit** command. To remove a rate limit, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport monitor rate-limit 1G

no switchport monitor rate-limit [1G]

Syntax Description	1G (Optional) Specifies that the rate limit is 1 GB.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to limit the bandwidth on Ethernet interface 1/2 to 1 GB:	
	<pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2 switch(config-if)# switchport monitor rate-limit 1G switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.
	switchport private-vlan association trunk	Associates the isolated trunk port with the primary and secondary VLANs of a private VLAN.

switchport port-security

To enable port security on an interface, use the **switchport port-security** command. To disable port security on a port, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport port-security

no switchport port-security

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	Disabled
------------------------	----------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to enable port security on a Layer 2 interface:
-----------------	--

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to disable port security on an interface:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport port-security
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show port-security	Displays the port security configuration information.

switchport port-security aging

To enable port security aging on a Layer 2 port, use the **switchport port-security aging** command. To disable port security on a port, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport port-security aging {time *aging-time* | type {absolute | inactivity}}

no switchport port-security aging {time *aging-time* | type {absolute | inactivity}}

Syntax Description	time <i>aging-time</i>	Sets the duration for which all addresses are secured; valid values are from 1 to 1440 minutes.
	type	Specifies the type of aging.
	absolute	Specifies absolute aging.
	inactivity	Specifies that the timer starts to run only when there is no traffic.

Command Default	Aging time is 0
	Aging type is absolute

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
---------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to configure the secure MAC address aging type on a port:
----------	--

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security aging type absolute
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set the secure MAC address aging time to 2 minutes:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security aging time 2
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show port-security	Displays the port security configuration information.
	switchport port-security	Configures the switchport parameters to establish port security.

switchport port-security mac-address

To add a static secure MAC address on a Layer 2 interface or to enable sticky MAC address learning on an interface, use the **switchport port-security mac-address** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport port-security mac-address {*MAC-addr* [**vlan** *vlan-ID*] | **sticky**}

no switchport port-security mac-address {*MAC-addr* [**vlan** *vlan-ID*] | **sticky**}

Syntax Description	<i>MAC-addr</i>	MAC address in the format <i>E.E.E.</i>
	vlan <i>vlan-ID</i>	(Optional) Specifies the VLAN on which the MAC address should be secured. The range is from 1 to 4094.
	sticky	Configures the dynamic MAC addresses as sticky on an interface.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
---------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
------------------	--

Examples This example shows how to configure a static secure MAC address on a port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security mac-address 0050.3e8d.6400
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to enable port security with sticky MAC addresses on a port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security mac-address sticky
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove a MAC address from the list of secure MAC addresses:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport port-security mac-address 0050.3e8d.6400
switch(config-if)#
```

 switchport port-security mac-address**Related Commands**

Command	Description
show port-security	Displays the port security configuration information.

switchport port-security maximum

To set the maximum number of secure MAC addresses on a port, use the **switchport port-security maximum** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport port-security maximum *max-addr* [**vlan** *vlan-ID*]

no switchport port-security maximum *max-addr* [**vlan** *vlan-ID*]

Syntax Description	<i>max-addr</i>	Maximum number of secure MAC addresses for the interface; valid values are from 1 to 1025.
	vlan <i>vlan-ID</i>	(Optional) Specifies the VLAN on which the MAC address should be secured. The range is from 1 to 4094.

Command Default	1
------------------------	---

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to configure the maximum number of secure MAC addresses on a port:
-----------------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security maximum 5
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to override the maximum number of secure MAC addresses set for a specific VLAN:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security maximum 3 vlan 10
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set the maximum number of secure MAC addresses on a port to the default value:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport port-security maximum 5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show port-security	Displays the port security configuration information.

switchport port-security violation

To set the action to be taken when a security violation is detected, use the **switchport port-security violation** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport port-security violation {protect | restrict | shutdown}

no switchport port-security violation {protect | restrict | shutdown}

Syntax Description	protect	Drops all the packets from the insecure hosts at the port-security process level but does not increment the security-violation count.
	restrict	Drops all the packets from the insecure hosts at the port-security process level and increments the security-violation count.
	shutdown	Shuts down the port if there is a security violation.

Command Default	shutdown
------------------------	----------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples This example shows how to configure the port security violation mode on a port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# switchport port-security violation protect
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set the port security violation mode on a port to the default value:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport port-security violation protect
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show port-security	Displays the port security configuration information.

switchport priority extend

To configure the switch to override the priority of frames arriving on the Cisco IP phone port from connected devices, use the **switchport priority extend** command. To return the port to its default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport priority extend {**cos** *cos-value* | **trust**}

no switchport priority extend

Syntax Description

cos	Specifies that the switch will send CDP packets to instruct the Cisco IP phone to mark data traffic with class of service (CoS) value.
<i>cos-value</i>	CoS value. The range is from 0 to 7.
trust	Specifies that the switch will send CDP packets to instruct the Cisco IP phone to trust tagged data traffic.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to set the Cisco IP phone port to trust tagged data traffic:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28
switch(config-if)# switchport priority extend trust
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to set the Cisco IP phone port to mark data traffic with CoS value:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28
switch(config-if)# switchport priority extend cos 3
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to return to the default settings:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28
switch(config-if)# no switchport priority extend
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.

switchport private-vlan association trunk

To associate an isolated trunk port with the primary and secondary VLANs of a private VLAN, use the **switchport private-vlan association trunk** command. To remove the isolated trunk port association, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport private-vlan association trunk *primary-id secondary-id*

no switchport private-vlan association trunk

Syntax Description	<i>primary-id</i>	Primary VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 3967 and from 4048 to 4093.
	<i>secondary-id</i>	Secondary VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 3967 and from 4048 to 4093.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The secondary VLAN should be an isolated VLAN. Only one isolated VLAN under a given primary VLAN can be associated to an isolated trunk port.
-------------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to map the secondary VLANs to the primary VLAN: <pre>switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1 switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan trunk secondary switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan association trunk 5 100 switch(config-if)#</pre>
-----------------	---

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.
	switchport mode private-vlan trunk	Configures the port as a secondary trunk port for a private VLAN.
	show vlan private-vlan	Displays the status of the private VLAN.

switchport private-vlan host-association

To define a private VLAN association for an isolated or community port, use the **switchport private-vlan host-association** command. To remove the private VLAN association from the port, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport private-vlan host-association {*primary-vlan-id*} {*secondary-vlan-id*}

no switchport private-vlan host-association

Syntax Description	<i>primary-vlan-id</i>	Number of the primary VLAN of the private VLAN relationship. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093.
	<i>secondary-vlan-id</i>	Number of the secondary VLAN of the private VLAN relationship. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

There is no run-time effect on the port unless it is in private VLAN-host mode. If the port is in private VLAN-host mode but neither of the VLANs exist, the command is allowed but the port is made inactive. The port also may be inactive when the association between the private VLANs is suspended.

The secondary VLAN may be an isolated or community VLAN.

See the **private-vlan** command for more information on primary VLANs, secondary VLANs, and isolated or community ports.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a Layer 2 host private VLAN port with a primary VLAN (VLAN 18) and a secondary VLAN (VLAN 20):

```
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan host-association 18 20
```

This example shows how to remove the private VLAN association from the port:

```
switch(config-if)# no switchport private-vlan host-association
```

This example shows how to configure a virtual Ethernet interface host private VLAN port with a primary VLAN (VLAN 5) and a secondary VLAN (VLAN 23):

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan host-association 5 23
```

```
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.
show vlan private-vlan	Displays information on private VLANs.

switchport private-vlan mapping

To define the private VLAN association for a promiscuous port, use the **switchport private-vlan mapping** command. To clear all mapping from the primary VLAN, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport private-vlan mapping {*primary-vlan-id* | **trunk** *primary-vlan-id*} {*secondary-vlan-id* | {**add** | **remove**} *secondary-vlan-id*}

no switchport private-vlan mapping [{*primary-vlan-id* | **trunk** *primary-vlan-id*} *secondary-vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	<i>primary-vlan-id</i>	Number of the primary VLAN of the private VLAN relationship.
	trunk	Specifies the private VLAN promiscuous trunk port.
		Note This keyword applies to only Layer 2 interfaces.
	add	(Optional) Associates the secondary VLANs to the primary VLAN.
	<i>secondary-vlan-id</i>	Number of the secondary VLAN of the private VLAN relationship.
	remove	Clears the association between the secondary VLANs and the primary VLAN.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines There is no run-time effect on the port unless it is in private VLAN-promiscuous mode. If the port is in private VLAN-promiscuous mode but the primary VLAN does not exist, the command is allowed but the port is made inactive.

The secondary VLAN may be an isolated or community VLAN.

See the **private-vlan** command for more information on primary VLANs, secondary VLANs, and isolated or community ports.

Examples This example shows how to configure the associated primary VLAN 18 to secondary isolated VLAN 20 on a private VLAN promiscuous port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan mapping 18 20
```

This example shows how to add a VLAN to the association on the promiscuous port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/2
switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan mapping 18 add 21
```

This example shows how to configure the associated primary VLAN 30 to secondary isolated VLANs 20-32 on a private VLAN promiscuous trunk port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/21
switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous trunk
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan mapping trunk 30 20-32
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows the error message that appears when you configure the associated primary VLAN 30 to secondary isolated VLANs 50-100 (beyond the total permissible limit of 16 secondary VLANs) on a private VLAN promiscuous trunk port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/12
switch(config-if)# switchport mode private-vlan promiscuous trunk
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan mapping trunk 30 50-100
ERROR: secondary VLAN list contains primary VLAN id in trunk promiscuous port mapping.
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to remove all private VLAN associations from the port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/5
switch(config-if)# no switchport private-vlan mapping
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure the primary VLAN 12 to secondary isolated VLAN 20 on a virtual Ethernet interface host:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan mapping 12 20
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.
show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.
show interface private-vlan mapping	Displays the information about the private VLAN mapping for VLAN interfaces or SVIs.

switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan

To configure the allowed VLANs for the private trunk interface, use the **switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan** command. To remove the allowed VLANs, sue the **no** form of this command.

switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan {*vlan-list* | {**add** | **except** | **remove**} *vlan-list* | **all** | **none**}

no switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan *vlan-list*

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-list</i>	VLAN IDs of the allowed VLANs when the interface is in private-vlan trunking mode. The range is from 1 to 4094, except for the VLANs reserved for internal use. Use a hyphen (-) to separate the beginning and ending IDs of a range of VLAN IDs; for example, 70-100. Use a comma (,) to separate individual VLAN IDs and ranges of VLAN IDs; for example, 20,70-100,142.
	add	Specifies the VLANs to be added to the current list.
	except	Specifies all VLANs to be added to the current list, except the specified VLANs.
	remove	Specifies the VLANs to be removed from the current list.
	all	Specifies all VLANs to be added to the current list.
	none	Specifies that no VLANs be added to the current list.

Command Default Allows only associated VLANs on the private VLAN trunk interface.

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The primary VLANs do not need to be explicitly added to the allowed VLAN list. They are added automatically once there is a mapping between primary and secondary VLANs.

Examples This example shows how to add VLANs to the list of allowed VLANs on an Ethernet private VLAN trunk port:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/3
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan trunk allowed vlan 15-20
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.
	switchport mode private-vlan trunk	Configures the port as a secondary trunk port for a private VLAN.
	show vlan private-vlan	Displays the status of the private VLAN.

switchport private-vlan trunk native

To configure the native VLAN ID for the private VLAN trunk, use the **switchport private-vlan trunk native** command. To remove the native VLAN ID from the private VLAN trunk, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport private-vlan trunk native vlan *vlan-list*

no switchport private-vlan trunk native vlan *vlan-list*

Syntax Description	vlan <i>vlan-list</i>	Specifies the VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 3967 and from 4048 to 4093.
---------------------------	------------------------------	---

Command Default	VLAN 1
------------------------	--------

Command Modes	Interface configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Secondary VLANs cannot be configured with a native VLAN ID on promiscuous trunk ports. Primary VLANs cannot be configured with a native VLAN ID on isolated trunk ports.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to map the secondary VLANs to the primary VLAN:
-----------------	--

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# switchport private-vlan trunk native vlan 5
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface switchport	Displays information on all interfaces configured as switch ports.
	switchport mode private-vlan trunk	Configures the port as a secondary trunk port for a private VLAN.
	show vlan private-vlan	Displays the status of the private VLAN.

switchport trunk allowed vlan

To configure the allowed VLANs for a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **switchport trunk allowed vlan** command. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport trunk allowed vlan [{ **add** | **except** | **remove** } *vlan_list* | **all** | **none**}

no switchport trunk allowed vlan

Syntax Description		
add		Specifies the VLANs to be added to the current list.
except		Specifies all VLANs to be added to the current list, except the specified VLANs.
remove		Specifies the VLANs to be removed from the current list.
<i>vlan_list</i>		VLAN IDs of the allowed VLANs when the interface is in trunking mode. The range is from 1 to 4094, except for the VLANs reserved for internal use. Use a hyphen (-) to separate the beginning and ending IDs of a range of VLAN IDs; for example, 70-100. Use a comma (,) to separate individual VLAN IDs and ranges of VLAN IDs; for example, 20,70-100,142.
all		Specifies all VLANs to be added to the current list.
none		Specifies that no VLANs be added to the current list.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode
Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to add VLANs to the list of allowed VLANs on a virtual Ethernet interface trunk port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 5-15
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.
	show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.

switchport trunk native vlan

To configure the native VLAN ID for the virtual Ethernet interface, use the **switchport trunk native vlan** command. To remove the native VLAN ID from the virtual Ethernet interface, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport trunk native vlan *vlan_ID*

no switchport trunk native vlan

Syntax Description	<i>vlan_ID</i> VLAN ID of the native VLAN when this port is in trunking mode. The range is from 1 to 4094.							
Command Default	None							
Command Modes	Interface configuration mode Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode							
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.2(1)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>		Release	Modification	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.		
Release	Modification							
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.							
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.							
Examples	This example shows how to set VLAN 3 as the native trunk port: switch# configure terminal switch(config)# interface vethernet 1 switch(config-if)# switchport trunk native vlan 3 switch(config-if)#							
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>interface vethernet</td><td>Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.</td></tr><tr><td>show running-config</td><td>Displays the running system configuration information.</td></tr></table>		Command	Description	interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.	show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.
Command	Description							
interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.							
show running-config	Displays the running system configuration information.							

switchport voice vlan

To configure the voice VLAN on a port, use the **switchport voice vlan** command. To remove a voice VLAN, use the **no** form of this command.

switchport voice vlan {*vlan-list* | **dot1p** | **untagged**}

no switchport voice vlan

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-list</i>	VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 3967 and from 4048 to 4093.
	dot1p	Specifies that the Cisco IP phone uses priority tagging and uses an 802.1P VLAN ID of 0 for voice traffic.
	untagged	Specifies that the Cisco IP phone does not tag frames for voice traffic.

Command Default None

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to configure VLAN 3 as the voice VLAN:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28
switch(config-if)# switchport voice vlan 3
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure an Ethernet port to send CDP packets that configure the Cisco IP phone to transmit voice traffic in 802.1p frames:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28
switch(config-if)# switchport voice vlan dot1p
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to configure an Ethernet port to send CDP packets that configure the Cisco IP phone to transmit untagged voice traffic:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28
switch(config-if)# switchport voice vlan untagged
switch(config-if)#
```

This example shows how to stop voice traffic on an Ethernet port:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/28
switch(config-if)# no switchport voice vlan
switch(config-if)#
```

system private-vlan fex trunk

To configure a PVLAN FEX trunk on port, use the **system private-vlan fex trunk** command. To remove the PVLAN FEX trunk ports, use the **no** form of this command.

system private-vlan fex trunk

no system private-vlan fex trunk

**Caution**

You must disable all the FEX Isolated trunk ports before configuring PVLANs on the FEX trunk ports. If the FEX Isolated trunk ports and the FEX trunk ports are both enabled, unwanted traffic might occur.

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to configure PVLAN over a FEX trunk port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config-if)# System private-vlan fex trunk
switch(config-if)# copy running-config startup-config
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature private-vlan	Enables private VLANs.

system vlan reserve

To configure a reserved VLAN range, use the **system vlan reserve** command. To delete the reserved VLAN range configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

system vlan *vlan-start* **reserve**

no system vlan *vlan-start* **reserve**

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-start</i>	Starting VLAN ID. 80 VLANs are reserved starting from the start VLAN ID. For example, if you specify the starting VLAN ID as 1006, the reserved VLAN range is from 2006 to 1085.
---------------------------	-------------------	--

Command Default	3968-4096
------------------------	-----------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The user-configured system reserved VLAN range comes in to effect only after a reload. This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to configure a reserved VLAN range: <pre>switch(config)# system vlan 1006 reserve This will delete all configs on vlans 1006-1085. Continue anyway? (y/n) [no] yes Note: After switch reload, VLANs 1006-1085 will be reserved for internal use. This requires copy running-config to startup-config before switch reload. Creating VLANs within this range is not allowed.</pre> This example shows how to remove the reserved VLAN configuration: <pre>switch# no system vlan 1006 reserve This will delete all configs on vlans 3968-4047. Continue anyway? (y/n) [no] yes Note: After switch reload, VLANs 3968-4047 will be reserved for internal use. This requires copy running-config to startup-config before switch reload. Creating VLANs within this range is not allowed.</pre>
-----------------	---

Related Commands	Command	Description
	write erase	Reverts to the default reserved VLAN range.
	show system vlan reserved	Displays information about the reserved VLAN usage.



Show Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet **show** commands.

show cdp all

To display the interfaces in the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) database, use the **show cdp all** command.

show cdp all

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the interfaces in the CDP database:

```
switch# show cdp all
mgmt0 is up
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/1 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/2 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/3 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/4 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/5 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
Ethernet1/6 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
<--Output truncated-->
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
cdp	Enables CDP on the switch.

show cdp entry

To display the interfaces in the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) database, use the **show cdp entry** command.

show cdp entry {all | name *device-name*}

Syntax Description

all	Displays all interfaces in the CDP database.
name <i>device-name</i>	Displays a specific CDP entry matching a name. The device name can be a maximum of 256 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display all the entries in the CDP database:

```
switch# show cdp entry all

-----
Device ID:sw-sw70

Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.70
Platform: WS-C3560E-48T, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering
Interface: mgmt0, Port ID (outgoing port): GigabitEthernet0/30
Holdtime: 162 sec

Version:
Cisco IOS Software, C3560E Software (C3560E-UNIVERSALK9-M), Version 12.2(50)SE2,
  RELEASE SOFTWARE (fc2)
Copyright (c) 1986-2009 by Cisco Systems, Inc.
Compiled Fri 15-May-09 22:11 by nachen

Advertisement Version: 2

Native VLAN: 88
Duplex: full
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.70
-----
Device ID:switch(FOC16333ZER)
System Name: switch

Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
Platform: N6K-C6004-96Q, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Disput
```

```

e
Interface: Ethernet1/4, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/12
Holdtime: 125 sec

Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 6.0(2)N1(1)

Advertisement Version: 2

Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full

MTU: 1500
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
-----
Device ID:switch(FOC16333ZER)
System Name: switch

Interface address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
Platform: N6K-C6004-96Q, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Disput
e
Interface: Ethernet1/6, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/10
Holdtime: 131 sec

Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 6.0(2)N1(1)

Advertisement Version: 2

Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full

MTU: 1500
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
-----
Device ID:switch(FOC16333ZER)
System Name: switch

Interface address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
Platform: N6K-C6004-96Q, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Disput
e
Interface: Ethernet1/10, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/6
Holdtime: 132 sec

Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 6.0(2)N1(1)

Advertisement Version: 2

Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full

MTU: 1500
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
-----
Device ID:switch(FOC16333ZER)

```

```

System Name: switch

Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
Platform: N6K-C6004-96Q, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
Interface: Ethernet1/12, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/4
Holdtime: 125 sec

Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 6.0(2)N1(1)

Advertisement Version: 2

Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full

MTU: 1500
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
switch#

```

This example shows how to display a specific entry from the CDP database:

```

switch# show cdp entry name swor95(SSI13110AAS)
-----
Device ID:swor95(SSI13110AAS)
System Name:swor95
Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.95
Platform: N5K-C5010P-BF, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
Interface: Ethernet1/29, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/19
Holdtime: 173 sec

Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 6.0(2)N1(1)

Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.95

switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
cdp	Enables CDP on the switch.

show cdp global

To display the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) global parameters, use the **show cdp global** command.

show cdp global

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display the CDP global parameters:
-----------------	--

```
switch# show cdp global
Global CDP information:
  CDP enabled globally
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
  CDPv2 advertisements is enabled
  DeviceID TLV in System-Name(Default) Format
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	cdp	Enables CDP on the switch.

show cdp interface

To display the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) parameters for an interface, use the **show cdp interface** command.

show cdp interface {**ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **mgmt** *mgmt-num*}

Syntax Description

ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	Specifies an Ethernet interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
Note	The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
mgmt <i>mgmt-num</i>	Specifies a management interface. The management interface number is 0.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the CDP parameters for an Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show cdp interface ethernet 1/30
Ethernet1/30 is down
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the CDP parameters for a management interface:

```
switch# show cdp interface mgmt 0
mgmt0 is up
  CDP enabled on interface
  Refresh time is 60 seconds
  Hold time is 180 seconds
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
cdp	Enables CDP on the switch.

show cdp neighbors

To display the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) neighbors, use the **show cdp neighbors** command.

show cdp neighbors [**interface** {**ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **mgmt** *mgmt-num*}] [**detail**]

Syntax Description		
interface		(Optional) Displays CDP neighbor information for an interface, Ethernet or management.
ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>		(Optional) Displays CDP neighbor information for an Ethernet interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
mgmt <i>mgmt-num</i>		(Optional) Displays CDP neighbor information for a management interface. The management interface number is 0.
detail		(Optional) Displays the detailed information about CDP neighbors.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display all CDP neighbors:

```
switch# show cdp neighbors
```

```
Capability Codes: R - Router, T - Trans-Bridge, B - Source-Route-Bridge
                  S - Switch, H - Host, I - IGMP, r - Repeater,
                  V - VoIP-Phone, D - Remotely-Managed-Device,
                  s - Supports-STP-Dispute
```

```
Device-ID           Local Intrfce Hldtme Capability Platform      Port ID
sw-sw70             mgmt0         145    S I      WS-C3560E-48T Gig0/30
switch(FOC16333ZER)
switch(FOC16333ZER) Eth1/4         169    S I s    N6K-C6004-96Q Eth1/12
switch(FOC16333ZER) Eth1/6         173    S I s    N6K-C6004-96Q Eth1/10
switch(FOC16333ZER) Eth1/10        175    S I s    N6K-C6004-96Q Eth1/6
switch(FOC16333ZER) Eth1/12        169    S I s    N6K-C6004-96Q Eth1/4
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the CDP neighbors for a specific Ethernet interface:

■ show cdp neighbors

```

switch# show cdp neighbors interface ethernet 1/29
Capability Codes: R - Router, T - Trans-Bridge, B - Source-Route-Bridge
                  S - Switch, H - Host, I - IGMP, r - Repeater,
                  V - VoIP-Phone, D - Remotely-Managed-Device,
                  s - Supports-STP-Dispute, M - Two-port Mac Relay

Device ID           Local Intrfce  Hldtme  Capability  Platform      Port ID
swor95(SS13110AAS)  Eth1/29       146     S I s       N5K-C5010P-BF Eth1/19

switch#

```

This example shows how to display the detailed information of the CDP neighbors for a specific Ethernet interface:

```

switch# show cdp neighbors interface ethernet 1/29 detail
-----
Device ID:swor95(SS13110AAS)
System Name:swor95
Interface address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.95
Platform: N5K-C5010P-BF, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
e
Interface: Ethernet1/29, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/19
Holdtime: 141 sec

Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 5.0(3)N2(1)

Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.95

switch#

```

This example shows how to display the CDP neighbors for the management interface:

```

switch# show cdp neighbors interface mgmt 0
Capability Codes: R - Router, T - Trans-Bridge, B - Source-Route-Bridge
                  S - Switch, H - Host, I - IGMP, r - Repeater,
                  V - VoIP-Phone, D - Remotely-Managed-Device,
                  s - Supports-STP-Dispute

Device-ID           Local Intrfce  Hldtme  Capability  Platform      Port ID
sw-sw70             mgmt0          159     S I         N6K-C6004-96Q Gig0/30

switch#

```

This example shows how to display the detailed information of the CDP neighbors for the management interface:

```

switch# show cdp neighbors interface mgmt 0 detail
-----
Device ID:sw-sw70
System Name:
Interface address(es):
    IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.70
Platform: cisco N6K-C6004-96Q, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering
Interface: mgmt0, Port ID (outgoing port): GigabitEthernet0/30
Holdtime: 179 sec

```

```

Version:
Cisco IOS Software, C3560E Software (C3560E-UNIVERSALK9-M), Version 12.2(50)SE2,
  RELEASE SOFTWARE (fc2)
Copyright (c) 1986-2009 by Cisco Systems, Inc.
Compiled Fri 15-May-09 22:11 by nachen

```

```

Advertisement Version: 2
Native VLAN: 88
VTP Management Domain:
Duplex: full
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.70

```

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed information of all CDP neighbors:

```
switch# show cdp neighbors detail
```

```

-----
Device ID:sw-sw70
VTP Management Domain Name:

```

```

Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.70
Platform: WS-C3560E-48T, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering
Interface: mgmt0, Port ID (outgoing port): GigabitEthernet0/30
Holdtime: 151 sec

```

```

Version:
Cisco IOS Software, C3560E Software (C3560E-UNIVERSALK9-M), Version 12.2(50)SE2, RELEASE
SOFTWARE (fc2)
Copyright (c) 1986-2009 by Cisco Systems, Inc.
Compiled Fri 15-May-09 22:11 by nachen

```

```
Advertisement Version: 2
```

```

Native VLAN: 88
Duplex: full
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.70

```

```

-----
Device ID:switch(FOC16333ZER)
System Name: switch

```

```

Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
Platform: N6K-C6004-96Q, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
Interface: Ethernet1/4, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/12
Holdtime: 174 sec

```

```

Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 6.0(2)N1(1)

```

```
Advertisement Version: 2
```

```

Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full

```

```

MTU: 1500
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192

```

■ show cdp neighbors

```

Device ID:switch(FOC16333ZER)
System Name: switch

Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
Platform: N6K-C6004-96Q, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
Interface: Ethernet1/6, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/10
Holdtime: 179 sec

Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 6.0(2)N1(1)

Advertisement Version: 2

Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full

MTU: 1500
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
-----
Device ID:switch(FOC16333ZER)
System Name: switch

Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
Platform: N6K-C6004-96Q, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
Interface: Ethernet1/10, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/6
Holdtime: 120 sec

Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 6.0(2)N1(1)

Advertisement Version: 2

Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full

MTU: 1500
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
-----
Device ID:switch(FOC16333ZER)
System Name: switch

Interface address(es):
  IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
Platform: N6K-C6004-96Q, Capabilities: Switch IGMP Filtering Supports-STP-Dispute
Interface: Ethernet1/12, Port ID (outgoing port): Ethernet1/4
Holdtime: 174 sec

Version:
Cisco Nexus Operating System (NX-OS) Software, Version 6.0(2)N1(1)

Advertisement Version: 2

Native VLAN: 1
Duplex: full

MTU: 1500
Physical Location: snmplocation
Mgmt address(es):

```

```
IPv4 Address: 192.0.2.192
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
cdp	Enables CDP on the switch.

show cdp traffic

To display the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) traffic statistics, use the **show cdp traffic** command.

show cdp traffic interface { *ethernet slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | *mgmt mgmt-num* }

Syntax Description		
interface		Displays CDP traffic statistics for an interface, Ethernet or management.
ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>		Displays CDP traffic statistics for an Ethernet interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
	Note	The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
mgmt mgmt-num		Displays CDP traffic statistics for a management interface. The management interface number is 0.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the CDP traffic statistics for an Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show cdp traffic interface ethernet 1/29
```

```
-----
Traffic statistics for Ethernet1/29
```

```
Input Statistics:
```

```
  Total Packets: 3203
  Valid CDP Packets: 3203
    CDP v1 Packets: 0
    CDP v2 Packets: 3203
  Invalid CDP Packets: 0
    Unsupported Version: 0
    Checksum Errors: 0
    Malformed Packets: 0
```

```
Output Statistics:
```

```
  Total Packets: 3203
    CDP v1 Packets: 0
    CDP v2 Packets: 3203
  Send Errors: 0
```

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display CDP traffic statistics for a management interface:

```
switch# show cdp traffic interface mgmt 0
-----
Traffic statistics for mgmt0
Input Statistics:
  Total Packets: 3201
  Valid CDP Packets: 3201
    CDP v1 Packets: 0
    CDP v2 Packets: 3201
  Invalid CDP Packets: 0
    Unsupported Version: 0
    Checksum Errors: 0
    Malformed Packets: 0

Output Statistics:
  Total Packets: 3201
    CDP v1 Packets: 0
    CDP v2 Packets: 3201
  Send Errors: 0

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
cdp	Enables CDP on the switch.

show interface brief

To display a brief summary of the interface configuration information, use the **show interface brief** command.

show interface brief

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the summary configuration information of the specified interface:

```
switch# show interface brief
```

```
-----
Ethernet      VLAN    Type Mode   Status Reason                               Speed    Port
Interface                                           Ch  #
-----
Eth1/1        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth1/2        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth1/3        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth1/4        1       eth  access up    none                                40G(D) --
Eth1/5        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth1/6        1       eth  access up    none                                40G(D) --
Eth1/7        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth1/8        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth1/9        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth1/10       1       eth  access up    none                                40G(D) --
Eth1/11       1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth1/12       1       eth  access up    none                                40G(D) --
Eth5/1        1       eth  access down  Link not connected                  40G(D) --
Eth5/2        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth5/3        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth5/4        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth5/5        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth5/6        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth5/7        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth5/8        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth5/9        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth5/10       1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth5/11       1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth5/12       1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth6/1        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth6/2        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
Eth6/3        1       eth  access down  SFP not inserted                    40G(D) --
```

```

Eth6/4      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth6/5      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth6/6      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth6/7      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth6/8      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth6/9      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth6/10     1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth6/11     1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth6/12     1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth8/1      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth8/2      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth8/3      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth8/4      1      eth  access down  Link not connected     40G(D) --
Eth8/5      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth8/6      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth8/7      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth8/8      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth8/9      1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth8/10     1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth8/11     1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --
Eth8/12     1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted      40G(D) --

```

```

-----
Port    VRF          Status IP Address          Speed    MTU
-----
mgmt0   --           up  192.0.2.192       1000    1500
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the summary configuration information of interfaces, including routed interfaces:

```
switch# show interface brief
```

```

-----
Ethernet      VLAN   Type Mode   Status Reason          Speed    Port
Interface                                     Speed    Ch #
-----
Eth1/1        1      eth  access down  Link not connected  10G(D) --
Eth1/2        1      eth  trunk  up      none             10G(D) --
Eth1/3        1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted   10G(D) --
Eth1/4        1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted   10G(D) --
Eth1/5        --      eth  routed up      none             10G(D) --
Eth1/5.2      --      eth  routed down  Configuration Incomplete 10G(D) --
Eth1/6        1      eth  access up      none             10G(D) --
Eth1/7        1      eth  access up      none             10G(D) --
Eth1/8        1      eth  trunk  up      none             10G(D) 100
Eth1/9        1      eth  access up      none             10G(D) --
Eth1/10       1      eth  access down  Link not connected  10G(D) --
Eth1/11       1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted   10G(D) --
Eth1/12       1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted   10G(D) --
Eth1/13       1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted   10G(D) --
Eth1/14       1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted   10G(D) --
Eth1/15       1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted   10G(D) --
Eth1/16       1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted   10G(D) --
Eth1/17       1      eth  access up      none             10G(D) --
Eth1/18       1      eth  access up      none             10G(D) --
Eth1/19       1      eth  fabric up      none             10G(D) --
Eth1/20       1      eth  access down  Link not connected  10G(D) --
Eth1/21       1      eth  access up      none             10G(D) --
Eth1/22       1      eth  access down  Link not connected  10G(D) --
Eth1/23       1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted   10G(D) --
Eth1/24       1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted   10G(D) --
Eth1/25       1      eth  access down  Link not connected  10G(D) --
Eth1/26       1      eth  access down  SFP not inserted   10G(D) --

```

show interface brief

```

Eth1/27      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D)  --
Eth1/28      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D)  --
Eth1/29      1      eth  access down    Link not connected     10G(D)  --
Eth1/30      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D)  --
Eth1/31      1      eth  access down    SFP not inserted      10G(D)  --
Eth1/32      1      eth  access up      none                   10G(D)  --

-----
Port-channel VLAN  Type Mode   Status Reason                               Speed  Protocol
Interface
-----
Po100         1      eth  trunk  up      none                               a-10G(D)  none

-----
Port   VRF           Status IP Address                               Speed  MTU
-----
mgmt0  --           up  192.0.2.33                               1000   1500

-----
Interface Secondary VLAN(Type)                               Status Reason
-----
Vlan1     --                               up      --
Vlan100   --                               up      --

-----
Ethernet    VLAN  Type Mode   Status Reason                               Speed  Port
Interface                                         Ch #
-----
Eth100/1/1  1      eth  access up      none                   10G(D)  --
Eth100/1/2  1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/3  1      eth  access up      none                   10G(D)  --
Eth100/1/4  1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/5  1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/6  1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/7  1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/8  1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/9  1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/10 1      eth  access up      none                   10G(D)  --
Eth100/1/11 1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/12 1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/13 1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/14 1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --
Eth100/1/15 1      eth  access up      none                   10G(D)  --
Eth100/1/16 1      eth  access down    Link not connected     auto(D)  --

-----
Interface    Status    Description
-----
Lo10         up        --
switch#

```

Note the following in the above display:

- Ethernet 1/5 is a Layer 3-ready interface. The following fields in the display help identify an interface as a configured Layer 3 interface:
 - Mode—routed
 - Status—up
 - Reason—none
- Ethernet 1/5.2 is a Layer 3 subinterface; however, the interface is not ready for Layer 3 configuration (Status—down).

- Interface Lo10 is a Layer 3 loopback interface.

This example shows how to display a brief summary of interfaces configured as FabricPath interfaces:

```
switch# show interface brief
```

Ethernet Interface	VLAN	Type	Mode	Status	Reason	Speed	Port Ch#
Eth1/1	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	1000 (D)	--
Eth1/2	--	eth	routed	down	SFP not inserted	1000 (D)	--
Eth1/3	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/4	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/5	1	eth	f-path	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/6	1	eth	access	down	Link not connected	10G (D)	--
Eth1/7	1	eth	fabric	down	Link not connected	10G (D)	--
Eth1/8	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/9	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/10	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/11	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/12	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/13	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/14	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/15	1	eth	pvlan	up	none	1000 (D)	--
Eth1/16	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--
Eth1/17	1	eth	access	down	SFP not inserted	10G (D)	--

In the above display, Ethernet 1/5 has the mode shown as “f-path” indicating that it has been configured as a FabricPath port.

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface ethernet	Configures an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.

show interface capabilities

To display detailed information about the capabilities of an interface, use the **show interface capabilities** command.

```
show interface ethernet slot/[QSFP-module/]port capabilities
```

Syntax Description	ethernet slot/[QSFP-module/]port Specifies an Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
--------------------	---

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
---------------	-----------

Command History	Release Modification 6.0(2)N1(1) Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added. 5.2(1)N1(1) This command was introduced.
-----------------	---

Usage Guidelines	You can use the show interface capabilities command only for physical interfaces.
------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to display the interface capabilities for a specific interface:
----------	--

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/1 capabilities
Ethernet1/1
  Model: N6K-C6004-M12Q-FIX
  Type (SFP capable): unknown
  Speed: 40000
  Duplex: full
  Trunk encap. type: 802.1Q
  Channel: yes
  Broadcast suppression: no
  Flowcontrol: rx- (off/on) , tx- (off/on)
  Rate mode: none
  QOS scheduling: rx- (6q1t) , tx- (1p6q0t)
  CoS rewrite: no
  ToS rewrite: no
  SPAN: yes
  UDLD: yes
  MDIX: no
  Link Debounce: yes
  Link Debounce Time: yes
  Pvlan Trunk capable: yes
  TDR capable: no
```

```
FabricPath capable:    yes
Port mode:             Switched
FEX Fabric:            yes

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface ethernet	Configures an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.

show interface debounce

To display the debounce time information for all interfaces, use the **show interface debounce** command.

show interface debounce

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the debounce status of all interfaces:

```
switch# show interface debounce
```

```
-----
Port           Debounce time  Value(ms)
-----
Eth1/1         enable         100
Eth1/2         enable         100
Eth1/3         enable         100
Eth1/4         enable         100
Eth1/5         enable         100
Eth1/6         enable         100
Eth1/7         enable         100
Eth1/8         enable         100
Eth1/9         enable         100
Eth1/10        enable         100
Eth1/11        enable         100
Eth1/12        enable         100
Eth5/1         enable         100
Eth5/2         enable         100
Eth5/3         enable         100
Eth5/4         enable         100
Eth5/5         enable         100
Eth5/6         enable         100
Eth5/7         enable         100
Eth5/8         enable         100
Eth5/9         enable         100
Eth5/10        enable         100
Eth5/11        enable         100
Eth5/12        enable         100
Eth6/1         enable         100
Eth6/2         enable         100
Eth6/3         enable         100
Eth6/4         enable         100
Eth6/5         enable         100
```

```
Eth6/6      enable      100
Eth6/7      enable      100
Eth6/8      enable      100
Eth6/9      enable      100
Eth6/10     enable      100
Eth6/11     enable      100
Eth6/12     enable      100
Eth8/1      enable      100
Eth8/2      enable      100
Eth8/3      enable      100
Eth8/4      enable      100
Eth8/5      enable      100
Eth8/6      enable      100
Eth8/7      enable      100
Eth8/8      enable      100
Eth8/9      enable      100
Eth8/10     enable      100
Eth8/11     enable      100
Eth8/12     enable      100
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
link debounce	Enables the debounce timer on an interface.

show interface ethernet

To display information about the interface configuration, use the **show interface ethernet** command.

show interface ethernet *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port*[/*subintf-port-no*] [**brief** | **counters** | **description** | **status** | **switchport**]

Syntax Description

<i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
.	(Optional) Specifies the subinterface separator. Note This keyword applies to Layer 3 interfaces.
<i>subintf-port-no</i>	(Optional) Port number for the subinterface. The range is from 1 to 48. Note This argument applies to Layer 3 interfaces.
brief	(Optional) Displays brief information about the interfaces.
counters	(Optional) Displays information about the counters configured on an interface.
description	(Optional) Displays the description of an interface configuration.
status	(Optional) Displays the operational state of the interface.
switchport	(Optional) Displays the switchport information of an interface.

Command Default

Displays all information for the interface.

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the detailed configuration of the specified interface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/1
Ethernet1/1 is up
Dedicated Interface
Hardware: 40000 Ethernet, address: c84c.753d.5b78 (bia c84c.753d.5b78)
MTU 1500 bytes, BW 40000000 Kbit, DLY 10 usec
reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
Encapsulation ARPA
Port mode is access
auto-duplex, 40 Gb/s
Beacon is turned off
```

```

Input flow-control is off, output flow-control is off
Switchport monitor is off
EtherType is 0x8100
Last link flapped never
Last clearing of "show interface" counters never
0 interface resets
30 seconds input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
30 seconds output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
Load-Interval #2: 5 minute (300 seconds)
  input rate 0 bps, 0 pps; output rate 0 bps, 0 pps
RX
  0 unicast packets  0 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
  0 input packets  0 bytes
  0 jumbo packets  0 storm suppression bytes
  0 runts  0 giants  0 CRC  0 no buffer
  0 input error  0 short frame  0 overrun  0 underrun  0 ignored
  0 watchdog  0 bad etype drop  0 bad proto drop  0 if down drop
  0 input with dribble  0 input discard
  0 Rx pause
TX
  0 unicast packets  0 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
  0 output packets  0 bytes
  0 jumbo packets
  0 output errors  0 collision  0 deferred  0 late collision
  0 lost carrier  0 no carrier  0 babble  0 output discard
  0 Tx pause

```

switch#

This example shows how to display the counters configured on a specified interface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/1 counters
```

```

-----
Port                               InOctets                               InUcastPkts
-----
Eth1/1                             0                                       0

-----
Port                               InMcastPkts                             InBcastPkts
-----
Eth1/1                             0                                       0

-----
Port                               OutOctets                               OutUcastPkts
-----
Eth1/1                             0                                       0

-----
Port                               OutMcastPkts                             OutBcastPkts
-----
Eth1/1                             0                                       0
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the detailed configuration information of a specified subinterface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/5.2
```

```

Ethernet1/5.2 is up
  Hardware: 1000/10000 Ethernet, address: 0005.73a6.1dbc (bia 0005.73a6.1d6c)
  Description: Eth 1/5.2 subinterfaces
  Internet Address is 192.0.2.3/24
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 1500 Kbit, DLY 2000 usec,
    reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation 802.1Q Virtual LAN, Vlan ID 100
  EtherType is 0x8100

```

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the brief configuration information of a specified subinterface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/5.2 brief
```

```
-----
Ethernet      VLAN   Type Mode   Status Reason          Speed   Port
Interface                                           Ch #
-----
Eth1/5.2      100    eth  routed up    none          10G (D)  --
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the purpose of a specified subinterface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/5.2 description
```

```
-----
Port          Type   Speed  Description
-----
Eth1/5.2      eth    10G    Eth 1/5.2 subinterfaces
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the switchport information for a specific interface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/2 switchport
```

```
Name: Ethernet1/2
Switchport: Enabled
Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: trunk
Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-800
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
Operational private-vlan: none
Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
Monitor destination rate-limit: 1G
```

```
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface ethernet	Configures an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.
interface ethernet (Layer 3)	Configures a Layer 3 Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.
switchport mode vntag	Configures an Ethernet interface as a VNTag port.
switchport monitor rate-limit	Configures the rate limit for traffic on an interface.

show interface loopback

To display information about the loopback interface, use the **show interface loopback** command.

show interface loopback *lo-number* [**brief** | **description**]

Syntax Description	<i>lo-number</i>	Loopback interface number. The range is from 0 to 1023.
	brief	(Optional) Displays a brief summary of the loopback interface information.
	description	(Optional) Displays the description provided for the loopback interface.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the configuration information for a specific loopback interface:

```
switch# show interface loopback 10
loopback10 is up
  Hardware: Loopback
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 8000000 Kbit, DLY 5000 usec,
    reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation LOOPBACK
    0 packets input 0 bytes
    0 multicast frames 0 compressed
    0 input errors 0 frame 0 overrun 0 fifo
    0 packets output 0 bytes 0 underruns
    0 output errors 0 collisions 0 fifo

switch#
```

Table 1 describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 1 *show interface loopback* Field Description

Field	Description
Loopback is ...	Indicates whether the interface hardware is currently active (whether carrier detect is present), is currently inactive (down), or has been taken down by an administrator (administratively down).
Hardware	Hardware is Loopback.
MTU	Maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the interface.
BW	Bandwidth (BW) of the interface in kilobits per second.
DLY	Delay (DLY) of the interface in microseconds.

Table 1 *show interface loopback Field Description (continued)*

Field	Description
reliability	Reliability of the interface as a fraction of 255 (255/255 is 100 percent reliability), calculated as an exponential average over 5 minutes.
txload	Load on the interface for transmitting packets as a fraction of 255 (255/255 is completely saturated), calculated as an exponential average over 5 minutes.
rxload	Load on the interface for receiving packets as a fraction of 255 (255/255 is completely saturated), calculated as an exponential average over 5 minutes.
Encapsulation	Encapsulation method assigned to interface.
LOOPBACK	Indicates whether loopback is set.
packets input	Total number of error-free packets received by the system.
bytes	Total number of bytes, including data and MAC encapsulation, in the error-free packets received by the system.
multicast frames	Total number of multicast frames enabled on the interface.
compressed	Total number of multicast frames compressed on the interface.
input errors	Sum of all errors that prevented the receipt of datagrams on the interface being examined. This may not balance with the sum of the enumerated output errors, because some datagrams may have more than one error and others may have errors that do not fall into any of the specifically tabulated categories.
frame	Number of packets received incorrectly having a CRC error and a noninteger number of octets. On a serial line, this is usually the result of noise or other transmission problems.
overrun	Number of times the serial receiver hardware was unable to hand received data to a hardware buffer because the input rate exceeded the receiver's ability to handle the data.
fifo	Number of First In, First Out (FIFO) errors in the receive direction.
packets output	Total number of messages transmitted by the system.
bytes	Total number of bytes, including data and MAC encapsulation, transmitted by the system.
underruns	Number of times that the far-end transmitter has been running faster than the near-end router's receiver can handle. This may never happen (be reported) on some interfaces.
output errors	Sum of all errors that prevented the final transmission of datagrams out of the interface being examined. Note that this may not balance with the sum of the enumerated output errors, as some datagrams may have more than one error, and others may have errors that do not fall into any of the specifically tabulated categories.
collisions	Loopback interface does not have collisions.
fifo	Number of First In, First Out (FIFO) errors in the transmit direction.

This example shows how to display the brief information for a specific loopback interface:

```
switch# show interface loopback 10 brief
```

```
-----  
Interface      Status      Description  
-----  
loopback10    up          --  
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface loopback	Configures a loopback interface.

show interface mac-address

To display the information about the MAC address, use the **show interface mac-address** command.

show interface [*type slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* \ *portchannel-no*] **mac-address**

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface for which MAC addresses should be displayed. The <i>type</i> can be either Ethernet or EtherChannel.
	<i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	Ethernet interface port number and slot number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
		Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
	<i>portchannel-no</i>	EtherChannel number. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines If you do not specify an interface, the system displays all the MAC addresses.

Examples This example shows how to display the information on MAC addresses for the entire switch:

```
switch# show interface mac-address
```

Interface	Mac-Address	Burn-in Mac-Address
Ethernet1/1	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b78
Ethernet1/2	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b79
Ethernet1/3	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b7a
Ethernet1/4	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b7b
Ethernet1/5	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b7c
Ethernet1/6	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b7d
Ethernet1/7	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b7e
Ethernet1/8	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b7f
Ethernet1/9	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b80
Ethernet1/10	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b81
Ethernet1/11	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b82
Ethernet1/12	c84c.753d.5b74	c84c.753d.5b83
Ethernet5/1	c84c.753d.5b74	a44c.11e7.ea20

```

Ethernet5/2      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.ea21
Ethernet5/3      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.ea22
Ethernet5/4      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.ea23
Ethernet5/5      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.ea24
Ethernet5/6      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.ea25
Ethernet5/7      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.ea26
Ethernet5/8      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.ea27
Ethernet5/9      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.ea28
Ethernet5/10     c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.ea29
Ethernet5/11     c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.ea2a
Ethernet5/12     c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.ea2b
Ethernet6/1      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9f0
Ethernet6/2      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9f1
Ethernet6/3      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9f2
Ethernet6/4      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9f3
Ethernet6/5      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9f4
Ethernet6/6      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9f5
Ethernet6/7      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9f6
Ethernet6/8      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9f7
Ethernet6/9      c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9f8
Ethernet6/10     c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9f9
Ethernet6/11     c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9fa
Ethernet6/12     c84c.753d.5b74  a44c.11e7.e9fb
Ethernet8/1      c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c38
Ethernet8/2      c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c39
Ethernet8/3      c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c3a
Ethernet8/4      c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c3b
Ethernet8/5      c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c3c
Ethernet8/6      c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c3d
Ethernet8/7      c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c3e
Ethernet8/8      c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c3f
Ethernet8/9      c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c40
Ethernet8/10     c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c41
Ethernet8/11     c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c42
Ethernet8/12     c84c.753d.5b74  c84c.753d.5c43
mgmt0           c84c.753d.5b39  c84c.753d.5b39
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the MAC address information for a specific port channel:

```
switch# show interface port-channel 5 mac-address
```

```

-----
Interface           Mac-Address       Burn-in Mac-Address
-----
port-channel5       0005.9b78.6e7c   0005.9b78.6e7c
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
mac address-table static	Adds static entries to the MAC address table or configures a static MAC address with IGMP snooping disabled for that address.
show mac address-table	Displays information on the MAC address table.

show interface mgmt

To display the configuration information for a management interface, use the **show interface mgmt** command.

show interface mgmt *intf-num* [**brief** | **capabilities** | **counters** [**detailed** [**all**] | **errors** [**snmp**]] | **description** | **status**]

Syntax Description	
<i>intf-num</i>	Management interface number. The value is 0.
brief	(Optional) Displays a summary of the configuration information for the management interface.
capabilities	(Optional) Displays the interface capabilities information.
counters	(Optional) Displays information about the management interface counters.
detailed	(Optional) Displays detailed information of only the nonzero interface counters.
all	(Optional) Displays all nonzero interface counters.
errors	(Optional) Displays the interface error counters, such as receive or transmit error counters.
snmp	(Optional) Displays the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) MIB values for the nonzero interface counters.
description	(Optional) Displays the interface description.
status	(Optional) Displays the interface line status.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the configuration information of the management interface:

```
switch# show interface mgmt 0
mgmt0 is up
  Hardware: GigabitEthernet, address: 0005.9b74.a6c1 (bia 0005.9b74.a6c1)
  Internet Address is 192.0.2.174/21
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 1000000 Kbit, DLY 10 usec
  reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation ARPA
  full-duplex, 1000 Mb/s
  EtherType is 0x0000
  1 minute input rate 11336 bits/sec, 9 packets/sec
  1 minute output rate 2248 bits/sec, 3 packets/sec
  Rx
    22722587 input packets 7487592 unicast packets 7082728 multicast packets
```

```
8152267 broadcast packets 3375124199 bytes
Tx
7618171 output packets 7283211 unicast packets 334751 multicast packets
209 broadcast packets 1056259251 bytes
```

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the summary configuration information of the management interface:

```
switch# show interface mgmt 0 brief
```

```
-----
Port    VRF      Status IP Address                               Speed    MTU
-----
mgmt0   --      up     192.0.2.192                             1000     1500
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface mgmt	Configures a management interface.

show interface port-channel

To display the information about an EtherChannel interface configuration, use the **show interface port-channel** command.

show interface port-channel *number* [*.subinterface-number*] [**brief** | **counters** | **description** | **status**]

Syntax Description	
<i>number</i>	EtherChannel number. The range is from 1 to 4096.
<i>.subinterface-number</i>	(Optional) Port-channel subinterface configuration. Use the EtherChannel number followed by a dot (.) indicator and the subinterface number. The format is: <i>portchannel-number.subinterface-number</i>
counters	(Optional) Displays information about the counters configured on the EtherChannel interface.
description	(Optional) Displays the description of the EtherChannel interface configuration.
status	(Optional) Displays the operational state of the EtherChannel interface.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the configuration information of a specified EtherChannel interface:

```
switch# show interface port-channel 21
port-channel21 is up
  Hardware: Port-Channel, address: 000d.ece7.df72 (bia 000d.ece7.df72)
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 10000000 Kbit, DLY 10 usec,
    reliability 255/255, txload 1/255, rxload 1/255
  Encapsulation ARPA
  Port mode is trunk
  full-duplex, 10 Gb/s
  Beacon is turned off
  Input flow-control is on, output flow-control is on
  Switchport monitor is off
  Members in this channel: Eth2/3
  Last clearing of "show interface" counters never
  30 seconds input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
  30 seconds output rate 352 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
  Load-Interval #2: 5 minute (300 seconds)
    input rate 0 bps, 0 pps; output rate 368 bps, 0 pps
  RX
    0 unicast packets  0 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
```

```

0 input packets 0 bytes
0 jumbo packets 0 storm suppression packets
0 runts 0 giants 0 CRC 0 no buffer
0 input error 0 short frame 0 overrun 0 underrun 0 ignored
0 watchdog 0 bad etype drop 0 bad proto drop 0 if down drop
0 input with dribble 0 input discard
0 Rx pause
TX
0 unicast packets 15813 multicast packets 9 broadcast packets
15822 output packets 1615917 bytes
0 jumbo packets
0 output errors 0 collision 0 deferred 0 late collision
0 lost carrier 0 no carrier 0 babble
0 Tx pause
1 interface resets

switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface port-channel	Configures an EtherChannel interface.

show interface private-vlan mapping

To display information about private VLAN mapping for primary VLAN interfaces, use the **show interface private-vlan mapping** command.

show interface private-vlan mapping

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before you can configure private VLANs, you must enable them by using the **feature private-vlan** command. The commands for configuring private VLANs are not visible until you enable private VLANs.

This command displays the mapping information between the primary and secondary VLANs that allows both VLANs to share the VLAN interface of the primary VLAN.

Examples This example shows how to display information about primary and secondary private VLAN mapping:

```
switch# show interface private-vlan mapping
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature private-vlan	Enables private VLANs.
	show interface switchport	Displays information about the ports, including those in private VLANs.
	show vlan	Displays summary information for all VLANs.
	show vlan private-vlan	Displays information for all private VLANs on the device.

show interface status err-disabled

To display the error disabled state of interfaces, use the **show interface status err-disabled** command.

show interface status err-disabled

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the error disabled state of interfaces:

```
switch# show interface status err-disabled
```

```
-----
Port          Name              Status    Reason
-----
Eth114/1/27   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/28   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/29   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/30   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/31   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/32   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/33   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/34   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/35   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/36   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/39   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/40   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/41   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/42   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/43   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/44   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/45   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/46   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
Eth114/1/47   --                down      BPDUGuard errDisable
--More--
switch#
```

 `show interface status err-disabled`**Related Commands**

Command	Description
<code>errdisable detect cause</code>	Enables the error disabled (err-disabled) detection.
<code>errdisable recovery cause</code>	Enables error disabled recovery on an interface.

show interface switchport

To display information about all the switch port interfaces, use the **show interface switchport** command.

show interface switchport

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can configure the rate limit on the following Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switches using the switchport monitor rate-limit 1G command:
-------------------------	---

- Cisco Nexus 5010 Series
- Cisco Nexus 5020 Series

This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to display information for all Ethernet interfaces:
-----------------	--

```
switch# show interface switchport
Name: Ethernet1/1
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: fex-fabric
  Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1-3967,4048-4093
  Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
  Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs:
  Operational private-vlan: none
  Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
  Unknown multicast blocked: disabled

Name: Ethernet1/2
  Switchport: Enabled
```

```

Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: fex-fabric
Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1-3967,4048-4093
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
--More--
switch#

```

This example shows how to display information for all Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch# show interface switchport
```

```

Name: Ethernet1/1
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: fex-fabric
  Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795,900,1002-1005
  Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
  Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
  Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
  Operational private-vlan: none
  Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
  Unknown multicast blocked: disabled

```

```

Name: Ethernet1/2
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: vntag
  Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795
  Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
  Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
  Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
  Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
  Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
  Operational private-vlan: none
  Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
  Unknown multicast blocked: disabled

```

```

Name: Ethernet1/3
  Switchport: Enabled
  Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
  Operational Mode: trunk
  Access Mode VLAN: 700 (VLAN0700)
  Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
  Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795
<--snip-->
:
:
Name: port-channel4000
  Switchport: Enabled

```

```

Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: access
Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795,900,1002-1005
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
Operational private-vlan: none
Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
Unknown multicast blocked: disabled

Name: Ethernet101/1/1
Switchport: Enabled
Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: access
Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-795,900,1002-1005
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
<--Output truncated-->
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the rate limit status for Ethernet interface 1/2:

```

switch# show interface switchport
BEND-2(config-if)# show interface switchport
Name: Ethernet1/1
Switchport: Enabled
Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: fex-fabric
Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-800,900
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
Operational private-vlan: none
Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
Unknown multicast blocked: disabled

Name: Ethernet1/2
Switchport: Enabled
Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: trunk
Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,300-800
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none

```

■ show interface switchport

```

Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
Operational private-vlan: none
Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
Monitor destination rate-limit: 1G

Name: Ethernet1/3
Switchport: Enabled
Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: trunk
Access Mode VLAN: 700 (VLAN0700)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
<--Output truncated-->
switch #

```

In the above display, the significant field for Ethernet interface 1/2 is highlighted.

This example shows how to display the voice VLAN information for an Ethernet interface:

```

switch# show interface ethernet 1/28 switchport
Name: Ethernet1/28
Switchport: Enabled
Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: access
Access Mode VLAN: 3000 (VLAN3000)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Enabled: 1,200,300-302,500,2001-2248,3000-3001,4049,4090
Pruning VLANs Enabled: 2-1001
Voice VLAN: 3
Extended Trust State : not trusted [COS = 0]
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
Operational private-vlan: none
Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
Unknown multicast blocked: disabled

switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
switchport access vlan	Sets the access VLAN when the interface is in access mode.
switchport monitor rate-limit	Configures the rate limit for traffic on an interface.

show interface switchport backup

To display information about all the switch port Flex Links interfaces, use the **show interface switchport backup** command.

show interface switchport backup [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays detailed information for backup interfaces.				
Command Default	None				
Command Modes	EXEC mode				
Command History	<table> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> <tr> <td>5.2(1)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </table>	Release	Modification	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				

Examples

This example shows how to display information for all Flex Links:

```
switch# show interface switchport backup
```

Switch Backup Interface Pairs:

Active Interface	Backup Interface	State
Ethernet1/2	Ethernet1/1	Active Down/Backup Down
Ethernet1/20	Ethernet1/21	Active Down/Backup Down
port-channel300	port-channel301	Active Up/Backup Down
port-channel500	port-channel501	Active Down/Backup Down
port-channel502	port-channel503	Active Down/Backup Down
port-channel504	Ethernet2/1	Active Down/Backup Down

This example shows how to display the detailed information for all Flex Links:

```
switch# show interface switchport backup detail
```

Switch Backup Interface Pairs:

Active Interface	Backup Interface	State
Ethernet1/2	Ethernet1/1	Active Down/Backup Down
Preemption Mode : off		
Multicast Fast Convergence : Off		
Bandwidth : 1000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/2), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/1)		
Ethernet1/20	Ethernet1/21	Active Down/Backup Down
Preemption Mode : off		
Multicast Fast Convergence : Off		
Bandwidth : 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/20), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/21)		

■ show interface switchport backup

```

port-channel300      port-channel301      Active Up/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : forced
    Preemption Delay  : 35 seconds (default)
    Multicast Fast Convergence : On
    Bandwidth : 20000000 Kbit (port-channel300), 10000000 Kbit (port-channel
301)

port-channel500      port-channel501      Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : On
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel500), 100000 Kbit (port-channel501)

port-channel502      port-channel503      Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel502), 100000 Kbit (port-channel503)

port-channel504      Ethernet2/1          Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel504), 0 Kbit (Ethernet2/1)
switch#

```

Table 2 describes the significant fields displayed in the output.

Table 2 *show interface switchport backup Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
Active Interface	Layer 2 interface being configured.
Backup Interface	Layer 2 interface to act as a backup link to the interface being configured.
State	Flex Links status.
Preemption Mode	Preemption scheme for a backup interface pair.
Preemption Delay	Preemption delay configured for a backup interface pair.
Multicast Fast Convergence	Fast convergence configured on the backup interface.
Bandwidth	Bandwidth configured on the backup interface.

Related Commands

Command	Description
switchport backup interface	Configures Flex Links.
show running-config backup	Displays the running configuration information for backup interfaces.
show running-config flexlink	Displays the running configuration information for Flex Links.

show interface transceiver

To display the information about the transceivers connected to a specific interface, use the **show interface transceiver** command.

show interface ethernet *slot*[/*QSFP-module*/]*port* transceiver [details]

Syntax Description	ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i> /] <i>port</i>	Displays information about an Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
	details	(Optional) Displays detailed information about the transceivers on an interface.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You can use the **show interface transceiver** command only for physical interfaces.

Examples This example shows how to display the transceivers connected to a specified Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface ethernet 1/1 transceiver
Ethernet1/1
  transceiver is present
  type is SFP-H10GB-CU1M
  name is CISCO-MOLEX
  part number is 74752-9044
  revision is 07
  serial number is MOC14081360
  nominal bitrate is 10300 MBit/sec
  Link length supported for copper is 1 m
  cisco id is --
  cisco extended id number is 4

switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface ethernet	Configures an Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.
	show interface capabilities	Displays detailed information about the capabilities of an interface.

show interface vethernet

To display information about a virtual Ethernet (vEth) interface configuration, use the **show interface vethernet** command.

show interface vethernet *veth-id* [**brief** | **description** | **detail** | **mac-address** | **status** | **switchport** | **trunk**]

Syntax Description	
<i>veth-id</i>	Virtual Ethernet interface number. The range is from 1 to 1,048,575.
brief	(Optional) Displays brief information about the vEth interface.
description	(Optional) Displays the vEth interface description.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed configuration information about the vEth interface.
mac-address	(Optional) Displays the MAC address of the vEth interface.
status	(Optional) Displays the vEth interface line status.
switchport	(Optional) Displays the vEth interface switchport information.
trunk	(Optional) Displays the vEth interface trunk information.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the configuration information of a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface vethernet 1
Vethernet1 is down (nonParticipating)
  Bound Interface is --
  Hardware is Virtual, address is 0005.9b74.a6c0
  Port mode is access
  Speed is auto-speed
  Duplex mode is auto
300 seconds input rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
300 seconds output rate 0 bits/sec, 0 packets/sec
Rx
  0 unicast packets  0 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
  0 input packets  0 bytes
  0 input packet drops
Tx
  0 unicast packets  0 multicast packets  0 broadcast packets
  0 output packets  0 bytes
  0 flood packets
  0 output packet drops
```

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display a brief information about a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface vethernet 1 brief
```

```
-----
Vethernet      VLAN   Type Mode   Status Reason                      Speed
-----
Veth1          1      virt access down    nonParticipating          auto
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the description provided for a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface vethernet 10 description
```

```
-----
Interface              Description
-----
Veth10                  Active VIF
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the switchport information of a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface vethernet 1 switchport
```

```
Name: Vethernet1
Switchport: Enabled
Switchport Monitor: Not enabled
Operational Mode: access
Access Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking Native Mode VLAN: 1 (default)
Trunking VLANs Allowed: 1-3967,4048-4093
Voice VLAN: none
Extended Trust State : not trusted [COS = 0]
Administrative private-vlan primary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary host-association: none
Administrative private-vlan primary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan secondary mapping: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk native VLAN: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk encapsulation: dot1q
Administrative private-vlan trunk normal VLANs: none
Administrative private-vlan trunk private VLANs: none
Operational private-vlan: none
Unknown unicast blocked: disabled
Unknown multicast blocked: disabled
```

```
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.

show interface vethernet counters

To display information about the virtual Ethernet (vEth) interface counters, use the **show interface vethernet counters** command.

show interface vethernet *veth-id* **counters** [**brief** | **detailed** [**all**] [**snmp**] | **errors** [**snmp**] | **snmp**]

Syntax Description	
<i>veth-id</i>	Virtual Ethernet interface number. The range is from 1 to 1,048,575.
brief	(Optional) Displays brief information about the vEth interface counters.
detailed	(Optional) Displays detailed information of only the nonzero vEth interface counters.
all	(Optional) Displays all nonzero vEth interface counters.
errors	(Optional) Displays the vEth interface error counters, such as receive or transmit error counters.
snmp	(Optional) Displays the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) MIB values for the nonzero vEth interface counters.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
---------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display a brief information about the counters configured on a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface vethernet 10 counters brief
```

```
-----
Interface          Input Rate (avg)      Output Rate (avg)
-----
                  Rate      Total      Rate      Total      Rate averaging
                  MB/s      Frames    MB/s      Frames    interval (seconds)
-----
Vethernet10        0          0          0          0
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.

show interface virtual

To display the status of all virtual interfaces, use the **show interface virtual** command.

```
show interface virtual [{status | summary}] [adapter-fex | bound interface ethernet
slot/[QSFP-module/]port | vm-fex]
```

Syntax Description		
status		Displays the status of all virtual Ethernet interfaces (vEth) and floating virtual interfaces.
summary		Displays the summary information about virtual Ethernet interfaces.
adapter-fex		(Optional) Displays information about fixed virtual ethernet interfaces.
bound interface		(Optional) Displays information about virtual interfaces on a bound interface.
ethernet <i>slot/[QSFP-module/]port</i>		(Optional) Displays information about a specific ethernet interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
	Note	The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
vm-fex		(Optional) Displays information about all floating virtual interfaces.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, make sure that you enable Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature vmfex** command.

Examples This example shows how to display brief information about the counters configured on a specified virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show interface virtual status
Interface VIF-index   Bound If      Chan  Vlan  Status   Mode   Vntag
-----
Total 1 Veth interfaces
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature vmfex	Enables VM-FEX on the switch.
interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.

show interface vlan

To display brief descriptive information about specified VLANs, use the **show interface vlan** command.

show interface vlan *vlan-id* [**brief** | **private-vlan mapping**]

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-id</i>	Number of the VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094.
	brief	(Optional) Displays a summary information for the specified VLAN.
	private-vlan mapping	(Optional) Displays the private VLAN mapping information, if any, for the specified VLAN.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must enable interface VLANs by using the **feature interface-vlan** command. The commands for configuring interface VLANs are not visible until you enable this feature.

This command displays descriptive information for the specified VLAN, including private VLANs.

The switch displays output for the **show interface vlan *vlan-id* private-vlan mapping** command only when you specify a primary private VLAN. If you specify a secondary private VLAN, the output is blank.

Examples This example shows how to display information about the specified VLAN:

```
switch# show interface vlan 10
Vlan10 is up, line protocol is up
  Hardware is EtherSVI, address is  0005.9b78.6e7c
  MTU 1500 bytes, BW 1000000 Kbit, DLY 10 usec,
switch#
```

This example shows how to display a brief description for the specified VLAN:

```
switch# show interface vlan 10 brief
```

```
-----
Interface Secondary VLAN(Type)                Status Reason
-----
Vlan10    --                                up      --
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the private VLAN mapping information, if any, for the VLAN:

```
switch# show interface vlan 10 private-vlan mapping
```

When you specify a primary VLAN, the switch displays all secondary VLANs mapped to that primary VLAN.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show interface switchport	Displays information about the ports, including those in private VLANs.
show vlan	Displays summary information for all VLANs.
show vlan private-vlan	Displays summary information for all private VLANs.

show ip igmp snooping

To display the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping configuration of the switch, use the **show ip igmp snooping** command.

show ip igmp snooping [**explicit-tracking** *vlan vlan-id* | **groups** [**detail** | **vlan** *vlan-id*] | **mrouter** [*vlan vlan-id*] | **querier** [*vlan vlan-id*] | **vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	
explicit-tracking	(Optional) Displays information about the explicit host-tracking status for IGMPv3 hosts. If you provide this keyword, you must specify a VLAN.
vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies a VLAN. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.
groups	(Optional) Displays information for the IGMP group address.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information for the group.
mrouter	(Optional) Displays information about dynamically detected multicast routers.
querier	(Optional) Displays information about the snooping querier if defined.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the IGMP snooping configuration of the switch:

```
switch# show ip igmp snooping
Global IGMP Snooping Information:
  IGMP Snooping enabled
  IGMPv1/v2 Report Suppression enabled
  IGMPv3 Report Suppression disabled
  Link Local Groups Suppression enabled

IGMP Snooping information for vlan 1
  IGMP snooping enabled
  IGMP querier none
  Switch-querier disabled
  IGMPv3 Explicit tracking enabled
  IGMPv2 Fast leave disabled
  IGMPv1/v2 Report suppression enabled
  IGMPv3 Report suppression disabled
  Link Local Groups suppression enabled
  Router port detection using PIM Hellos, IGMP Queries
  Number of router-ports: 1
  Number of groups: 0
  VLAN vPC function enabled
  Active ports:
```

```

      Po19      Po400  Eth170/1/17  Eth171/1/7
      Eth171/1/8 Eth198/1/11  Eth199/1/13
IGMP Snooping information for vlan 300
IGMP snooping enabled
IGMP querier none
Switch-querier disabled
IGMPv3 Explicit tracking enabled
--More--
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping (EXEC)	Globally enables IGMP snooping. IGMP snooping must be globally enabled in order to be enabled on a VLAN.
ip igmp snooping (VLAN)	Enables IGMP snooping on the VLAN interface.

show lacp

To display Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) information, use the **show lacp** command.

show lacp { **counters** | **interface ethernet** *slot*/[*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **neighbor** [**interface port-channel** *number*] | **port-channel** [**interface port-channel** *number*] | **system-identifier** }

Syntax Description		
counters		Displays information about the LACP traffic statistics.
interface ethernet <i>slot</i> /[<i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>		Displays LACP information for a specific Ethernet interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
	Note	The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
neighbor		Displays information about the LACP neighbor.
port-channel		Displays information about all EtherChannels.
interface port-channel <i>number</i>		(Optional) Displays information about a specific EtherChannel. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.
system-identifier		Displays the LACP system identification. It is a combination of the port priority and the MAC address of the device.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show lacp** command to troubleshoot problems related to LACP in a network.

Examples This example shows how to display the LACP system identification:

```
switch# show lacp system-identifier
32768,0-5-9b-78-6e-7c
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the LACP information for a specific interface:

```
switch# show lacp interface ethernet 1/1
Interface Ethernet1/1 is up
Channel group is 1 port channel is Po1
PDUs sent: 1684
PDUs rcvd: 1651
Markers sent: 0
```

```

Markers rcvd: 0
Marker response sent: 0
Marker response rcvd: 0
Unknown packets rcvd: 0
Illegal packets rcvd: 0
Lag Id: [ [(8000, 0-5-9b-78-6e-7c, 0, 8000, 101), (8000, 0-d-ec-c9-c8-3c, 0, 800
0, 101)] ]
Operational as aggregated link since Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

Local Port: Eth1/1   MAC Address= 0-5-9b-78-6e-7c
  System Identifier=0x8000,0-5-9b-78-6e-7c
  Port Identifier=0x8000,0x101
  Operational key=0
  LACP_Activity=active
  LACP_Timeout=Long Timeout (30s)
  Synchronization=IN_SYNC
  Collecting=true
  Distributing=true
  Partner information refresh timeout=Long Timeout (90s)
Actor Admin State=(Ac-1:To-1:Ag-1:Sy-0:Co-0:Di-0:De-0:Ex-0)
Actor Oper State=(Ac-1:To-0:Ag-1:Sy-1:Co-1:Di-1:De-0:Ex-0)
Neighbor: 1/1
  MAC Address= 0-d-ec-c9-c8-3c
  System Identifier=0x8000,0-d-ec-c9-c8-3c
  Port Identifier=0x8000,0x101
  Operational key=0
  LACP_Activity=active
  LACP_Timeout=Long Timeout (30s)
  Synchronization=IN_SYNC
  Collecting=true
  Distributing=true
Partner Admin State=(Ac-0:To-1:Ag-0:Sy-0:Co-0:Di-0:De-0:Ex-0)
Partner Oper State=(Ac-1:To-0:Ag-1:Sy-1:Co-1:Di-1:De-0:Ex-0)
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear lacp counters	Clears LACP counters.
lacp port-priority	Sets the priority for the physical interfaces for the LACP.
lacp system-priority	Sets the system priority of the switch for the LACP.

show mac address-table aging-time

To display information about the time-out values for the MAC address table, use the **show mac address-table aging-time** command.

show mac address-table aging-time [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Displays information for a specific VLAN. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.
--------------------	----------------------------	---

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
---------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display MAC address aging times:

```
switch# show mac address-table aging-time
Vlan  Aging Time
-----
2023   300
2022   300
2021   300
2020   300
2019   300
2018   300
2017   300
2016   300
2015   300
2014   300
2013   300
2012   300
2011   300
2010   300
2009   300
2008   300
2007   300
2006   300
2005   300
2004   300
2003   300
--More--
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mac address-table aging-time	Configures the aging time for entries in the MAC address table.
	show mac address-table	Displays information about the MAC address table.

show mac address-table count

To display the number of entries currently in the MAC address table, use the **show mac address-table count** command.

show mac address-table count [**address** *EEEE.EEEE.EEEE*] [**dynamic** | **static**] [**interface** {**ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **port-channel** *number*}] [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	
address <i>EEEE.EEEE.EEEE</i>	(Optional) Displays a count of the MAC address table entries for a specific address.
dynamic	(Optional) Displays a count of the dynamic MAC addresses.
static	(Optional) Displays a count of the static MAC addresses.
interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface. The interface can be Ethernet or EtherChannel.
ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.
vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Displays information for a specific VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the number of dynamic entries currently in the MAC address table:

```
switch# show mac address-table count dynamic
MAC Entries for all vlans:
Total MAC Addresses in Use: 7
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show mac address-table	Displays information about the MAC address table.

show mac address-table notification

To display notifications about the MAC address table, use the **show mac address-table notification** command.

show mac address-table notification { mac-move | threshold }

Syntax Description	mac-move	Displays notification messages about MAC addresses that were moved.
	threshold	Displays notification messages sent when the MAC address table threshold was exceeded.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display MAC address move notifications:

```
switch# show mac address-table notification mac-move
MAC Move Notify : disabled
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show mac address-table	Displays information about the MAC address table.

show mac address-table

To display the information about the MAC address table, use the **show mac address-table** command.

show mac address-table [**address** *mac-address*] [**dynamic** | **multicast** | **static**] [**interface** {**ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **port-channel** *number*}] [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description		
address <i>mac-address</i>	(Optional)	Displays information about a specific MAC address.
dynamic	(Optional)	Displays information about the dynamic MAC address table entries only.
interface	(Optional)	Specifies the interface. The interface can be either Ethernet or EtherChannel.
ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	(Optional)	Specifies the Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
	Note	The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional)	Specifies the EtherChannel interface. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.
multicast	(Optional)	Displays information about the multicast MAC address table entries only.
static	(Optional)	Displays information about the static MAC address table entries only.
vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional)	Displays information for a specific VLAN. The VLAN ID range is from 1 to 4094.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The switch maintains static MAC address entries that are saved in its startup configuration across reboots and flushes the dynamic entries.

Examples This example shows how to display information about the entries for the MAC address table:

```
switch# show mac address-table
Legend:
```

■ show mac address-table

```

      * - primary entry, G - Gateway MAC, (R) - Routed MAC, O - Overlay MAC
      age - seconds since last seen,+ - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link
VLAN  MAC Address      Type      age      Secure NTFY      Ports
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
+ 100   0000.0001.0003   dynamic    0          F      F      Po1
+ 100   0000.0001.0004   dynamic    0          F      F      Po1
+ 100   0000.0001.0009   dynamic    0          F      F      Po1
+ 100   0000.0001.0010   dynamic    0          F      F      Po1
* 1     001d.7172.6c40   dynamic   300          F      F      Eth100/1/20
switch#

```

This example shows how to display information about the entries for the MAC address table for a specific MAC address:

```
switch# show mac address-table address 0018.bad8.3fbd
```

This example shows how to display information about the dynamic entries for the MAC address table:

```

switch# show mac address-table dynamic
Legend:
      * - primary entry, G - Gateway MAC, (R) - Routed MAC, O - Overlay MAC
      age - seconds since last seen,+ - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link
VLAN  MAC Address      Type      age      Secure NTFY      Ports
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
+ 100   0000.0001.0003   dynamic    0          F      F      Po1
+ 100   0000.0001.0004   dynamic    0          F      F      Po1
+ 100   0000.0001.0009   dynamic    0          F      F      Po1
+ 100   0000.0001.0010   dynamic    0          F      F      Po1
* 1     001d.7172.6c40   dynamic   300          F      F      Eth100/1/20
switch#

```

This example shows how to display information about the MAC address table for a specific interface:

```
switch# show mac address-table interface ethernet 1/3
```

This example shows how to display static entries in the MAC address table:

```
switch# show mac address-table static
```

This example shows how to display entries in the MAC address table for a specific VLAN:

```

switch# show mac address-table vlan 1
Legend:
      * - primary entry, G - Gateway MAC, (R) - Routed MAC, O - Overlay MAC
      age - seconds since last seen,+ - primary entry using vPC Peer-Link
VLAN  MAC Address      Type      age      Secure NTFY      Ports
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----
* 1     001d.7172.6c40   dynamic    60          F      F      Eth100/1/20
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
mac address-table static	Adds static entries to the MAC address table or configures a static MAC address with IGMP snooping disabled for that address.
show mac address-table aging-time	Displays information about the time-out values for the MAC address table.

Command	Description
show mac address-table count	Displays the number of entries currently in the MAC address table.
show mac address-table notifications	Displays information about notifications for the MAC address table.

show monitor session

To display information about the Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) sessions, use the **show monitor session** command.

show monitor session [*session* | **all** [**brief**] | **range** *range* [**brief**] | **status**]

Syntax Description

<i>session</i>	(Optional) Number of the session. The range is from 1 to 18.
all	(Optional) Displays all sessions.
brief	(Optional) Displays a brief summary of the information.
range <i>range</i>	(Optional) Displays a range of sessions. The range is from 1 to 18.
status	(Optional) Displays the operational state of all sessions.
Note This keyword applies only to SPAN sessions.	

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about SPAN session 1:

```
switch# show monitor session 1
session 1
-----
description      : A Local SPAN session
type             : local
state            : down (No operational src/dst)
source intf      :
    rx           : Eth1/5
    tx           : Eth1/5
    both         : Eth1/5
source VLANs     :
    rx           :
source VSANs     :
    rx           :
destination ports : Eth1/21
```

Legend: f = forwarding enabled, l = learning enabled

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display a brief information about a SPAN session:

```
switch# show monitor session range 1 brief
session 1
-----
```

```

description      : A Local SPAN session
type             : local
state            : down (No operational src/dst)
source intf      :
    rx           : Eth1/5
    tx           : Eth1/5
    both         : Eth1/5
source VSANs     :
destination ports : Eth1/21

```

Legend: f = forwarding enabled, l = learning enabled

switch#

This example shows how to display the information about an ERSPAN session:

```

switch# show monitor session 1
session 1
-----
description      : ERSPAN Source configuration
type             : erspan-source
state            : down (No valid global IP Address)
flow-id          : 1
vrf-name         : default
destination-ip    : 192.0.2.1
ip-ttl           : 255
ip-dscp          : 0
origin-ip        : origin-ip not specified
source intf      :
    rx           : Eth1/5
    tx           : Eth1/5
    both         : Eth1/5
source VLANs     :
    rx           : 5
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
monitor session	Creates a new Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) session configuration.
show running-config monitor	Displays the running configuration information about SPAN sessions.

show mvr

To display information about Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR), use the **show mvr** command.

show mvr

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about MVRs:
-----------------	---

```
switch# show mvr
MVR Status           : enabled
Global MVR VLAN      : 5
Number of MVR VLANs  : 1
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mvr group	Configures an MVR group for an interface.
	mvr type	Configures an MVR port type for an interface.
	mvr vlan	Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface.
	show mvr groups	Displays the MVR groups.
	show mvr members	Displays the active MVR groups.

show mvr groups

To display information about Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) groups, use the **show mvr groups** command.

show mvr groups

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display information about MVR groups: <pre>switch# show mvr groups</pre>
-----------------	---

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mvr group	Configures an MVR group for an interface.
	mvr type	Configures an MVR port type for an interface.
	mvr vlan	Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface.
	show mvr members	Displays the active MVR groups.

show mvr interface

To display information about Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) interfaces, use the **show mvr interfaces** command.

show mvr interface [**ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*/]*port* | **port-channel** *channel-num* | **vethernet** *veth-num*]

Syntax Description

ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i> /] <i>port</i>	(Optional) Displays information about Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interfaces. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
	Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
port-channel <i>channel-num</i>	(Optional) Displays information about EtherChannel interfaces. The range is from 1 to 4096.
vethernet <i>veth-num</i>	(Optional) Displays information about virtual Ethernet interfaces. The range is from 1 to 1048575.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display information about MVR interfaces:

```
switch# show mvr interface
a) Interface is not a switchport.
b) MVR receiver is not in access, pvlan host or pvlan promiscuous mode.
c) MVR source is in fex-fabric mode.
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
mvr group	Configures an MVR group for an interface.
mvr type	Configures an MVR port type for an interface.
mvr vlan	Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface.
show mvr members	Displays the active MVR groups.

show mvr members

To display the active Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) groups, use the **show mvr members** command.

show mvr members [**count** | **interface** [**ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **port-channel** *channel-num* | **vethernet** *veth-num*] | **vlan** *vlan-ID*]

Syntax Description		
count		(Optional) Displays the active MVR groups on each MVR VLAN.
interface		(Optional) Displays the active MVR groups configured on an interface.
ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>		(Optional) Displays the active MVR groups configured on an Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
port-channel <i>channel-num</i>		(Optional) Displays the active MVR groups configured on an EtherChannel interface. The range is from 1 to 4096.
vethernet <i>veth-num</i>		(Optional) Displays the active MVR groups configured on a virtual Ethernet interface. The range is from 1 to 1048575.
vlan <i>vlan-ID</i>		(Optional) Displays the active MVR groups on VLANs. The range is from 1 to 4094.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the active MVR groups:

```
switch# show mvr members
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mvr group	Configures an MVR group for an interface.
	mvr type	Configures an MVR port type for an interface.
	mvr vlan	Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface.
	show mvr	Displays general information about MVRs.

show mvr receiver-ports

To display the Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) receiver ports, use the **show mvr receiver-ports** command.

```
show mvr receiver-ports [ethernet slot[/QSFP-module]/port | port-channel channel-num |  
                        vethernet veth-num]
```

Syntax Description

ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	(Optional) Displays the MVR receiver ports on an Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).	
port-channel <i>channel-num</i>	(Optional) Displays the MVR receiver ports on an EtherChannel interface. The range is from 1 to 4096.
vethernet <i>veth-num</i>	(Optional) Displays the MVR receiver ports on a virtual Ethernet interface. The range is from 1 to 1048575.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the MVR receiver ports:

```
switch# show mvr receiver-ports
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
mvr group	Configures an MVR group for an interface.
mvr type	Configures an MVR port type for an interface.
mvr vlan	Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface.
show mvr	Displays general information about MVRs.
show mvr members	Displays the active MVR groups.

show mvr source-ports

To display the Multicast VLAN Registration (MVR) source ports, use the **show mvr source-ports** command.

```
show mvr source-ports [ethernet slot[/QSFP-module/]port | port-channel channel-num |  
vethernet veth-num]
```

Syntax Description	ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i> /] <i>port</i>	(Optional) Displays the MVR source ports on an Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
	Note	The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
	port-channel <i>channel-num</i>	(Optional) Displays the MVR source ports on an EtherChannel interface. The range is from 1 to 4096.
	vethernet <i>veth-num</i>	(Optional) Displays the MVR source ports on a virtual Ethernet interface. The range is from 1 to 1048575.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the MVR source ports:

```
switch# show mvr source-ports
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mvr group	Configures an MVR group for an interface.
	mvr type	Configures an MVR port type for an interface.
	mvr vlan	Configures an MVR VLAN for an interface.
	show mvr	Displays general information about MVRs.
	show mvr members	Displays the active MVR groups.
	show mvr receiver-ports	Displays the MVR receiver ports.

show port-channel capacity

To display the total number of EtherChannel interfaces and the number of free or used EtherChannel interfaces, use the **show port-channel capacity** command.

show port-channel capacity

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display the EtherChannel capacity:
-----------------	--

```
switch# show port-channel capacity
Port-channel resources
      768 total      29 used      739 free      3% used
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	port-channel load-balance ethernet	Configures the load-balancing algorithm for EtherChannels.
	show tech-support port-channel	Displays Cisco Technical Support information about EtherChannels.

show port-channel compatibility-parameters

To display the parameters that must be the same among the member ports in order to join an EtherChannel interface, use the **show port-channel compatibility-parameters** command.

show port-channel compatibility-parameters

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display the EtherChannel interface parameters:
-----------------	--

```
switch# show port-channel compatibility-parameters
* port mode
```

Members must have the same port mode configured.

```
* port mode
```

Members must have the same port mode configured, either E,F or AUTO. If they are configured in AUTO port mode, they have to negotiate E or F mode when they come up. If a member negotiates a different mode, it will be suspended.

```
* speed
```

Members must have the same speed configured. If they are configured in AUTO speed, they have to negotiate the same speed when they come up. If a member negotiates a different speed, it will be suspended.

```
* MTU
```

Members have to have the same MTU configured. This only applies to ethernet port-channel.

```
* shut lan
```

Members have to have the same shut lan configured. This only applies to ethernet port-channel.

```
* MEDIUM
```

Members have to have the same medium type configured. This only applies to ethernet port-channel.

show port-channel compatibility-parameters

* Span mode

Members must have the same span mode.

* load interval

Member must have same load interval configured.

--More--

<---output truncated--->

switch#

Related Commands

Command	Description
port-channel load-balance ethernet	Configures the load-balancing algorithm for EtherChannels.
show tech-support port-channel	Displays Cisco Technical Support information about EtherChannels.

show port-channel database

To display the aggregation state for one or more EtherChannel interfaces, use the **show port-channel database** command.

show port-channel database [**interface port-channel** *number*[*.subinterface-number*]]

Syntax Description	interface	(Optional) Displays information for an EtherChannel interface.
	port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Displays aggregation information for a specific EtherChannel interface. The <i>number</i> range is from 1 to 4096.
	<i>.subinterface-number</i>	(Optional) Subinterface number. Use the EtherChannel number followed by a dot (.) indicator and the subinterface number. The format is <i>portchannel-number.subinterface-number</i> .

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the aggregation state of all EtherChannel interfaces:

```
switch# show port-channel database
port-channel19
  Last membership update is successful
  4 ports in total, 4 ports up
  First operational port is Ethernet199/1/24
  Age of the port-channel is 0d:09h:11m:30s
  Time since last bundle is 0d:09h:12m:20s
  Last bundled member is
  Ports:   Ethernet199/1/24   [active ] [up] *
           Ethernet199/1/28   [active ] [up]
           Ethernet199/1/30   [active ] [up]
           Ethernet199/1/31   [active ] [up]

port-channel21
  Last membership update is successful
  1 ports in total, 1 ports up
  First operational port is Ethernet2/3
  Age of the port-channel is 0d:09h:11m:30s
  Time since last bundle is 0d:09h:12m:20s
  Last bundled member is
  Ports:   Ethernet2/3       [on] [up] *

port-channel50
  Last membership update is successful
--More--
<---output truncated---
```

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the aggregation state for a specific EtherChannel interface:

```
switch# show port-channel database interface port-channel 21
```

```
port-channel21
  Last membership update is successful
  1 ports in total, 1 ports up
  First operational port is Ethernet2/3
  Age of the port-channel is 0d:09h:13m:14s
  Time since last bundle is 0d:09h:14m:04s
  Last bundled member is
  Ports:  Ethernet2/3      [on] [up] *
```

```
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
port-channel load-balance ethernet	Configures the load-balancing algorithm for EtherChannels.
show tech-support port-channel	Displays Cisco Technical Support information about EtherChannels.

show port-channel load-balance

To display information about EtherChannel load balancing, use the **show port-channel load-balance** command.

```
show port-channel load-balance [forwarding-path interface port-channel number { . | vlan
vlan_ID } [dst-ip ipv4-addr] [dst-ipv6 ipv6-addr] [dst-mac dst-mac-addr] [l4-dst-port
dst-port] [l4-src-port src-port] [src-ip ipv4-addr] [src-ipv6 ipv6-addr] [src-mac
src-mac-addr]
```

Syntax Description

forwarding-path	(Optional) Identifies the port in the EtherChannel interface that forwards the packet.
interface	
<i>number</i>	EtherChannel number for the load-balancing forwarding path that you want to display. The range is from 1 to 4096.
.	(Optional) Subinterface number separator. Use the EtherChannel number followed by a dot (.) indicator and the subinterface number. The format is <i>portchannel-number.subinterface-number</i> .
vlan	(Optional) Identifies the VLAN for hardware hashing.
<i>vlan_ID</i>	VLAN ID. The range is from 1 to 3967 and 4048 to 4093.
dst-ip	(Optional) Displays the load distribution on the destination IP address.
<i>ipv4-addr</i>	IPv4 address to specify a source or destination IP address. The format is <i>A.B.C.D</i> .
dst-ipv6	(Optional) Displays the load distribution on the destination IPv6 address.
<i>ipv6-addr</i>	IPv6 address to specify a source or destination IP address. The format is <i>A:B::C:D</i> .
dst-mac	(Optional) Displays the load distribution on the destination MAC address.
<i>dst-mac-addr</i>	Destination MAC address. The format is <i>AAAA:BBBB:CCCC</i> .
l4-dst-port	(Optional) Displays the load distribution on the destination port.
<i>dst-port</i>	Destination port number. The range is from 0 to 65535.
l4-src-port	(Optional) Displays the load distribution on the source port.
<i>src-port</i>	Source port number. The range is from 0 to 65535.
src-ip	(Optional) Displays the load distribution on the source IP address.
src-ipv6	(Optional) Displays the load distribution on the source IPv6 address.
src-mac	(Optional) Displays the load distribution on the source MAC address.
<i>src-mac-addr</i>	source MAC address. The format is <i>AA:BB:CC:DD:EE:FF</i> .

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You must use the **vlan** keyword to determine the use of hardware hashing.

When you do not use hardware hashing, the output displays all parameters used to determine the outgoing port ID. Missing parameters are shown as zero values in the output.

If you do not use hardware hashing, the outgoing port ID is determined by using control-plane selection. Hardware hashing is not used in the following scenarios:

- The specified VLAN contains an unknown unicast destination MAC address.
- The specified VLAN contains a known or an unknown multicast destination MAC or destination IP address.
- The specified VLAN contains a broadcast MAC address.
- The EtherChannel has only one active member.
- The destination MAC address is unknown when the load distribution is configured on the source IP address (src-ip), source port (l4-src-port), or source MAC address (src-mac).
- If multichassis EtherChannel trunk (MCT) is enabled and the traffic flows from a virtual port channel (vPC) peer link, the output displays “Outgoing port id (vPC peer-link traffic)”.

To get accurate results, you must do the following:

- (For unicast frames) Provide the destination MAC address (dst-mac) and the VLAN for hardware hashing (vlan). When the destination MAC address is not provided, hardware hashing is assumed.
- (For multicast frames) For IP multicast, provide either the destination IP address (dst-ip) or destination MAC address (dst-mac) with the VLAN for hardware hashing (vlan). For non-ip multicast, provide the destination MAC address with the VLAN for hardware hashing.
- (For broadcast frames) Provide the destination MAC address (dst-mac) and the VLAN for hardware hashing (vlan).

Examples

This example shows how to display the port channel load-balancing information:

```
switch# show port-channel load-balance
Port Channel Load-Balancing Configuration:
System: source-dest-ip

Port Channel Load-Balancing Addresses Used Per-Protocol:
Non-IP: source-dest-mac
IP: source-dest-ip source-dest-mac

switch#
```

[Table 3](#) describes the fields shown in the display.

Table 3 *show port-channel load-balance Field Descriptions*

Field	Description
System	The load-balancing method configured on the switch.
Non-IP	The field that will be used to calculate the hash value for non-IP traffic.
IP	The fields used for IPv4 and IPv6 traffic.

This example shows how to display the port channel load-balancing information when hardware hashing is not used:

```
switch# show port-channel load-balance forwarding-path interface port-channel 5 vlan 3
dst-ip 192.0.2.37
Missing params will be substituted by 0's.
Load-balance Algorithm on FEX: source-dest-ip
crc8_hash: Not Used      Outgoing port id: Ethernet133/1/3
Param(s) used to calculate load-balance (Unknown unicast, multicast and broadcast
packets):
    dst-mac: 0000.0000.0000
    vlan id: 3
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the port channel load-balancing information when hardware hashing is not used to determine the outgoing port ID:

```
switch# show port-channel load-balance forwarding-path interface port-channel 10 vlan 1
dst-ip 192.0.2.25 src-ip 192.0.2.10 dst-mac ffff.ffff.ffff src-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
14-src-port 0 14-dst-port 1
Missing params will be substituted by 0's.
Load-balance Algorithm on switch: source-dest-port
crc8_hash: Not Used      Outgoing port id: Ethernet1/1
Param(s) used to calculate load-balance (Unknown unicast, multicast and broadcast
packets):
    dst-mac: ffff.ffff.ffff
    vlan id: 1
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the port channel load-balancing information when MCT is enabled and traffic flows from a vPC peer link:

```
switch# show port-channel load-balance forwarding-path interface port-channel 10 vlan 1
dst-ip 192.0.2.25 src-ip 192.0.2.10 dst-mac ffff.ffff.ffff src-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
14-src-port 0 14-dst-port 1
Missing params will be substituted by 0's.
Load-balance Algorithm on switch: source-dest-port
crc8_hash: Not Used      Outgoing port id (non vPC peer-link traffic): ethernet1/2
crc8_hash: Not Used      Outgoing port id (vPC peer-link traffic): Ethernet1/1
Param(s) used to calculate load-balance (Unknown unicast, multicast and broadcast
packets):
    dst-mac: ffff.ffff.ffff
    vlan id: 1
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the port channel load-balancing information when hardware hashing is used to determine the outgoing port ID:

```
switch# show port-channel load-balance forwarding-path interface port-channel 10 vlan 1
dst-ip 192.0.2.25 src-ip 192.0.2.10 src-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff 14-src-port 0 14-dst-port 1
```

show port-channel load-balance

```

Missing params will be substituted by 0's.
Load-balance Algorithm on switch: source-dest-port
crc8_hash: 204   Outgoing port id: Ethernet1/1
Param(s) used to calculate load-balance:
    dst-port: 1
    src-port: 0
    dst-ip:      192.0.2.25
    src-ip:      192.0.2.10
    dst-mac:    0000.0000.0000
    src-mac:    aabb.ccdd.eeff

switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
port-channel	Configures the load-balancing method among the interfaces in the
load-balance ethernet	channel-group bundle.

show port-channel summary

To display summary information about EtherChannels, use the **show port-channel summary** command.

show port-channel summary

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes Global configuration mode
EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, you must configure an EtherChannel group using the **interface port-channel** command.

Examples This example shows how to display summary information about EtherChannels:

```
switch# show port-channel summary
Flags:  D - Down          P - Up in port-channel (members)
        I - Individual    H - Hot-standby (LACP only)
        s - Suspended     r - Module-removed
        S - Switched      R - Routed
        U - Up (port-channel)

-----
Group  Port-      Type      Protocol  Member Ports
Channel
-----
1      Po1 (SU)    Eth       LACP      Eth1/1 (P)  Eth1/2 (P)  Eth1/3 (P)
                                         Eth1/4 (P)  Eth1/21 (P) Eth1/22 (P)
                                         Eth1/23 (P) Eth1/24 (P) Eth1/25 (P)
                                         Eth1/26 (P) Eth1/27 (P) Eth1/28 (P)
                                         Eth1/29 (P) Eth1/30 (P) Eth1/31 (P)
                                         Eth1/32 (P)
3      Po3 (SU)    Eth       NONE      Eth1/9 (P)  Eth1/10 (P) Eth1/13 (P)
                                         Eth1/14 (P) Eth1/40 (P)
5      Po5 (SU)    Eth       NONE      Eth3/5 (P)  Eth3/6 (P)
6      Po6 (SU)    Eth       NONE      Eth1/5 (P)  Eth1/6 (P)  Eth1/7 (P)
                                         Eth1/8 (P)
12     Po12 (SU)   Eth       NONE      Eth3/3 (P)  Eth3/4 (P)
15     Po15 (SD)   Eth       NONE      --
20     Po20 (SU)   Eth       NONE      Eth1/17 (P) Eth1/18 (P) Eth1/19 (D)
                                         Eth1/20 (P)
24     Po24 (SU)   Eth       LACP      Eth105/1/27 (P) Eth105/1/28 (P) Eth105/1/29
(P)
```

show port-channel summary

```

(P)
25    Po25 (SU)    Eth    LACP    Eth105/1/23 (P)    Eth105/1/24 (P)    Eth105/1/25
(P)
Eth105/1/26 (P)
33    Po33 (SD)    Eth    NONE    --
41    Po41 (SD)    Eth    NONE    --
44    Po44 (SD)    Eth    NONE    --
48    Po48 (SD)    Eth    NONE    --
100   Po100 (SD)   Eth    NONE    --
101   Po101 (SD)   Eth    NONE    --
102   Po102 (SU)   Eth    LACP    Eth102/1/2 (P)
103   Po103 (SU)   Eth    LACP    Eth102/1/3 (P)
104   Po104 (SU)   Eth    LACP    Eth102/1/4 (P)
105   Po105 (SU)   Eth    LACP    Eth102/1/5 (P)
106   Po106 (SU)   Eth    LACP    Eth102/1/6 (P)
107   Po107 (SU)   Eth    LACP    Eth102/1/7 (P)
108   Po108 (SU)   Eth    LACP    Eth102/1/8 (P)
109   Po109 (SU)   Eth    LACP    Eth102/1/9 (P)
110   Po110 (SU)   Eth    LACP    Eth102/1/10 (P)
111   Po111 (SU)   Eth    LACP    Eth102/1/11 (P)
<---output truncated--->
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
channel-group (Ethernet)	Assigns and configures a physical interface to an EtherChannel.
interface port-channel	Creates an EtherChannel interface and enters interface configuration mode.

show port-channel traffic

To display the traffic statistics for EtherChannels, use the **show port-channel traffic** command.

show port-channel traffic [**interface port-channel** *number*[*.subinterface-number*]]

Syntax Description	interface	(Optional) Displays traffic statistics for a specified interface.
	port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Displays information for a specified EtherChannel. The range is from 1 to 4096.
	<i>.subinterface-number</i>	(Optional) Subinterface number. Use the EtherChannel number followed by a dot (.) indicator and the subinterface number. The format is <i>portchannel-number.subinterface-number</i> .

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the traffic statistics for all EtherChannels:

```
switch# show port-channel traffic
ChanId      Port  Rx-Ucst Tx-Ucst  Rx-Mcst Tx-Mcst  Rx-Bcst Tx-Bcst
-----
    10    Eth1/7    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%
    10    Eth1/8    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%
    10    Eth1/9    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%
    10   Eth1/10    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%
-----
   4000   Eth1/1    0.0%   0.0%   99.64%  99.81%    0.0%   0.0%
   4000   Eth1/2    0.0%   0.0%    0.06%   0.06%    0.0%   0.0%
   4000   Eth1/3    0.0%   0.0%    0.23%   0.06%    0.0%   0.0%
   4000   Eth1/4    0.0%   0.0%    0.06%   0.06%    0.0%   0.0%
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the traffic statistics for a specific EtherChannel:

```
switch# show port-channel traffic interface port-channel 10
ChanId      Port  Rx-Ucst Tx-Ucst  Rx-Mcst Tx-Mcst  Rx-Bcst Tx-Bcst
-----
    10    Eth1/7    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%
    10    Eth1/8    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%
    10    Eth1/9    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%
    10   Eth1/10    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%    0.0%   0.0%
switch#
```

 show port-channel traffic

Related Commands	Command	Description
	port-channel load-balance ethernet	Configures the load-balancing algorithm for EtherChannels.
	show tech-support port-channel	Displays Cisco Technical Support information about EtherChannels.

show port-channel usage

To display the range of used and unused EtherChannel numbers, use the **show port-channel usage** command.

show port-channel usage

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display the EtherChannel usage information:
-----------------	---

```
switch# show port-channel usage
Total 29 port-channel numbers used
=====
Used :   19 , 21 , 50 , 100 , 150 , 170 - 171 , 198 - 199 , 256
        301 , 400 - 401 , 1032 - 1033 , 1111 , 1504 , 1511 , 1514 , 1516 - 1520
        1532 , 1548 , 1723 , 1905 , 1912
Unused:   1 - 18 , 20 , 22 - 49 , 51 - 99 , 101 - 149 , 151 - 169
        172 - 197 , 200 - 255 , 257 - 300 , 302 - 399 , 402 - 1031
        1034 - 1110 , 1112 - 1503 , 1505 - 1510 , 1512 - 1513 , 1515 , 1521 - 1531
        1533 - 1547 , 1549 - 1722 , 1724 - 1904 , 1906 - 1911 , 1913 - 4096
        (some numbers may be in use by SAN port channels)

switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	port-channel load-balance ethernet	Configures the load-balancing algorithm for EtherChannels.
	show tech-support port-channel	Displays Cisco Technical Support information about EtherChannels.

show port-security

To display the port security configuration on an interface, use the **show port-security** command.

```
show port-security [address [interface {ethernet slot[/QSFP-module]/port | port-channel
channel-num}]] | interface {ethernet slot[/QSFP-module]/port | port-channel channel-num} |
state]
```

Syntax Description	address	(Optional) Displays the secure MAC address of a port.
	interface	(Optional) Displays the secure address for an interface.
	ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	(Optional) Displays the secure address for an Ethernet interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
		Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
	port-channel <i>channel-num</i>	(Optional) Displays the secure address for an EtherChannel interface. The channel number is from 1 to 4096.
	state	(Optional) Displays whether a port is secure.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines This command does not require a license.

Examples This example shows how to display the port security configuration on an interface:

```
switch# show port-security
```

```
Total Secured Mac Addresses in System (excluding one mac per port)      : 0
Max Addresses limit in System (excluding one mac per port) : 8192
```

```
-----
Secure Port  MaxSecureAddr  CurrentAddr  SecurityViolation  Security Action
              (Count)         (Count)              (Count)
-----
```

```
Ethernet1/5          10              0              0              Shutdown
=====
```

```
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear port-security dynamic	Clears the dynamically secured addresses on a port.
	show running-config port-security	Displays the port security configuration information.
	switchport port-security	Configures the switchport parameters to establish port security.

show provision

To display information about provision, use the **show provision** command.

show provision failed-config *slot-number*

Syntax Description	failed-config	Displays the configuration that failed to be applied to the slot.
	<i>slot-number</i>	Slot number in the chassis. The range is from 2 to 199.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode Configuration synchronization mode
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the preprovisioning configuration that failed to be applied to slot 2:

```
switch# show provision failed-config 2
Config has not been applied yet for this slot.
```

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the preprovisioning configuration that failed to be applied to slot 2 in a switch profile:

```
switch(config-sync)# show provision failed-config 2
Config has not been applied yet for this slot.
```

```
switch(config-sync)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	provision	Preprovisions a module in a slot.
	show running-config exclude-provision	Displays the running configuration excluding the preprovisioned features.
	slot	Enables a slot for preprovisioning a module.

show resource

To display the number of resources currently available in the system, use the **show resource** command.

show resource [*resource*]

Syntax Description	<i>resource</i> Resource name, which can be one of the following: • port-channel—Displays the number of EtherChannels available in the system. • vlan—Displays the number of VLANs available in the system. • vrf—Displays the number of virtual routing and forwardings (VRFs) available in the system.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the resources available in the system:

```
switch# show resource
```

Resource	Min	Max	Used	Unused	Avail
-----	----	----	-----	-----	-----
vlan	16	4094	509	0	3
monitor-session	0	2	0	0	2
vrf	2	1000	2	0	998
port-channel	0	768	2	0	766
u4route-mem	32	32	1	31	31
u6route-mem	16	16	1	15	15
m4route-mem	58	58	0	58	58
m6route-mem	8	8	0	8	8
bundle-map	0	16	2	0	14

```
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface port-channel	Displays information about EtherChannels.

show running-config

To display the contents of the currently running configuration file, use the **show running-config** command.

show running-config [all]

Syntax Description	all (Optional) Displays the full operating information including default settings.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to display information on the running configuration: switch# show running-config	
	This example shows how to display detailed information on the running configuration: switch# show running-config all	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show startup-config	Displays the contents of the startup configuration file.

show running-config backup

To display the running configuration for backup interfaces, use the **show running-config backup** command.

show running-config backup [all]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays backup interface information including default settings.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the running configuration for backup interfaces:

```
switch# show running-config backup

!Command: show running-config backup
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature flexlink

logging level Flexlink 5

interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel500
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel502
  switchport backup interface port-channel503

interface port-channel504
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1

interface Ethernet1/2
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1

interface Ethernet1/20
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21

interface Ethernet2/2
```

```
switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed running configuration for backup interfaces:

```
switch# show running-config backup all

!Command: show running-config backup all
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature flexlink

logging level Flexlink 5

interface port-channel300
 switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
 switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption delay 35
 switchport backup interface port-channel301 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel500
 switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption mode off
 switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
 switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel502
 switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption mode off
 switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption delay 35

interface port-channel504
 switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption mode off
 switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet1/2
 switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption mode off
 switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet1/20
 switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption mode off
 switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet2/2
 switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
 switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption delay 35

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config flexlink	Displays the Flex Links running configuration.
show startup-config backup	Displays the startup configuration for backup interfaces.
show startup-config flexlink	Displays the startup configuration for Flex Links.

Command	Description
show tech-support backup	Displays troubleshooting information for backup interfaces.
show tech-support flexlink	Displays troubleshooting information for Flex Links.

show running-config exclude-provision

To display the running configuration without the configuration for offline preprovisioned interfaces, use the **show running-config exclude-provision** command.

show running-config exclude-provision

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display the running configuration without the offline preprovisioned interfaces:
-----------------	--

```
switch# show running-config exclude-provision

!Command: show running-config exclude-provision
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature fcoe

feature telnet
feature tacacs+
cfs ipv4 distribute
cfs eth distribute
feature udd
feature interface-vlan
feature lacp
feature vpc
feature lldp
feature vtp
feature fex

username admin password 5 $1$wmFN7Wly$/pjqx1DfAkCCAg/KyxbUz/ role network-admin
username install password 5 ! role network-admin
username praveena password 5 ! role network-operator
no password strength-check
ip domain-lookup
ip domain-lookup
tacacs-server host 192.0.2.54 key 7 "wawy1234"
tacacs-server host 192.0.2.37
tacacs-server host 192.0.2.37 test username user1
aaa group server tacacs+ t1
server 192.0.2.54
```

```

aaa group server tacacs+ tacacs
radius-server host 192.168.128.5 key 7 "KkwyCet" authentication accounting
aaa group server radius r1
    server 192.0.2.5
hostname BEND-2
vlan dot1Q tag native
logging event link-status default
logging event trunk-status default
no service recover-errdisable
errdisable recovery interval 600
no errdisable detect cause link-flap
errdisable recovery cause link-flap
errdisable recovery cause udd
--More--
<--output truncated-->
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration.
provision	Preprovisions a module in a slot.
show provision	Displays the preprovisioned module information.
show startup-config exclude-provision	Displays the startup configuration without the preprovisioning information for offline interfaces.
slot	Configures a chassis slot for a predefined module.

show running-config flexlink

To display the running configuration for Flex Links, use the **show running-config flexlink** command.

show running-config flexlink [**all**]

Syntax Description	all (Optional) Displays Flex Links information including default settings.				
Command Default	None				
Command Modes	EXEC mode				
Command History	<table> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> <tr> <td>5.2(1)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </table>	Release	Modification	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				

Examples

This example shows how to display the running configuration for Flex Links:

```
switch# show running-config flexlink

!Command: show running-config flexlink
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature flexlink

logging level Flexlink 5

interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel500
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel502
  switchport backup interface port-channel503

interface port-channel504
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1

interface Ethernet1/2
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1

interface Ethernet1/20
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21

interface Ethernet2/2
  switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced

switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed running configuration for Flex Links:

```
switch# show running-config flexlink all

!Command: show running-config flexlink all
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature flexlink

logging level Flexlink 5

interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption delay 35
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel500
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel502
  switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption delay 35

interface port-channel504
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet1/2
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet1/20
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet2/2
  switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
  switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption delay 35

switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config backup	Displays the running configuration information for backup interfaces.
	show startup-config backup	Displays the startup configuration for backup interfaces.
	show startup-config flexlink	Displays the startup configuration for Flex Links.
	show tech-support backup	Displays troubleshooting information for backup interfaces.
	show tech-support flexlink	Displays troubleshooting information for Flex Links.

show running-config interface

To display the running configuration for a specific port channel, use the **show running-config interface** command.

show running-config interface [{**ethernet** *slot*/[*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **fc** *slot*/*port* | **loopback** *number* | **mgmt** *0* | **port-channel** *channel-number* [**membership**] | **vethernet** *veth-id* | **vlan** *vlan-id*}] [**all** | **expand-port-profile**]

Syntax Description

ethernet <i>slot</i> /[<i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	(Optional) Displays the Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
fc <i>slot</i> / <i>port</i>	(Optional) Displays the configuration information of the Fibre Channel interface. The slot number is from 1 to 2 and the port number is from 1 to 48.
loopback <i>number</i>	(Optional) Displays the number of the loopback interface. The range of values is from 1 to 4096.
mgmt <i>0</i>	(Optional) Displays the configuration information of the management interface.
port-channel <i>channel-number</i>	(Optional) Displays the number of the port-channel group. The range of values is from 0 to 1023.
membership	Displays the membership of the specified port channel.
vethernet <i>veth-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the configuration information of the virtual Ethernet interface. The range is from 1 to 1048575.
vlan <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the configuration information of the VLAN. The range of values is from 1 to 4096.
all	(Optional) Displays configured and default information.
expand-port-profile	(Optional) Displays the configuration information of port profiles.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Any command mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the running configuration for port channel 10:

```
switch(config)# show running-config interface port-channel 10
```

```
version 6.0(2)

interface port-channel10
  switchport
  switchport mode trunk

switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to display the running configuration for a virtual Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show running-config interface vethernet 10

!Command: show running-config interface Vethernet10
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)

interface Vethernet10
  inherit port-profile ppVEth
  untagged cos 3
  switchport access vlan 101
  bind interface Ethernet1/5 channel 10

switch#
```

This example shows how to display the running configuration for VLAN 5 that has been configured as an SVI to be used for in-band management:

```
switch# show running-config interface vlan 5

!Command: show running-config interface Vlan5
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)

interface Vlan5
  management

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show startup-config	Displays the running configuration on the device.

show running-config monitor

To display the running configuration for the Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) or Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) session, use the **show running-config monitor** command.

show running-config monitor [all]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays current SPAN configuration information including default settings.
--------------------	-----	--

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
---------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display information on the running SPAN configuration:
----------	--

```
switch# show running-config monitor

!Command: show running-config monitor
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
monitor session 1
  description A Local SPAN session
  source interface Ethernet1/5 both
  destination interface Ethernet1/21
  no shut

switch#
```

This example shows how to display detailed information on the running SPAN configuration:

```
switch# show running-config monitor all

!Command: show running-config monitor all
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
monitor session 1 type local
  description A Local SPAN session
  source interface Ethernet1/5 both
  destination interface Ethernet1/21
  no shut

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
monitor session	Configures SPAN or ERSPAN sessions.
show monitor session	Displays information about SPAN or ERSPAN sessions.

show running-config port-security

To display the running system configuration information about secure ports, use the **show running-config port-security** command.

show running-config port-security [all]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays detailed information about secure ports, including default settings.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to display the running system configuration of all secure ports on an interface:	

```
switch# show running-config port-security

!Command: show running-config port-security
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature port-security

interface Ethernet1/5
 switchport port-security
 switchport port-security aging time 3
 switchport port-security maximum 10
 switchport port-security mac-address sticky

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
clear port-security dynamic	Clears the dynamically secured addresses on a port.
show startup-config port-security	Displays the configuration information in the startup file.

show running-config spanning-tree

To display the running configuration for the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), use the **show running-config spanning-tree** command.

show running-config spanning-tree [all]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays current STP operating information including default settings.
--------------------	-----	---

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
---------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display information on the running STP configuration:

```
switch# show running-config spanning-tree
```

This example shows how to display detailed information on the running STP configuration:

```
switch# show running-config spanning-tree all
```



Note

Display output differs slightly depending on whether you are running Rapid Per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) or Multiple Spanning Tree (MST).

This example shows how to display information on the running STP configuration, including the spanning tree pseudo information:

```
switch# show running-config spanning-tree
spanning-tree domain 1
spanning-tree pseudo-information
  mst 1 root priority 4096
  mst 2 designated priority 4096
interface port-channel1
  spanning-tree port type network
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays information about STP.

show running-config vlan

To display the running configuration for a specified VLAN, use the **show running-config vlan** command.

show running-config vlan *vlan-id*

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-id</i>	Number of VLAN or range of VLANs. Valid numbers are from 1 to 4096.
--------------------	----------------	---

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
---------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command provides information on the specified VLAN, including private VLANs.
	The display varies with your configuration. If you have configured the VLAN name, shutdown status, or suspended status, these are also displayed.

Examples	This example shows how to display the running configuration for VLAN 5:
	switch# show running-config vlan 5

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show vlan	Displays information about all the VLANs on the switch.

show running-config vtp

To display the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) running configuration, use the **show running-config vtp** command.

show running-config vtp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the VTP running configuration on the switch:

```
switch# show running-config vtp

!Command: show running-config vtp
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)

feature vtp

vtp mode transparent
vtp domain MyDomain
vtp file bootflash:/myvtp.txt

switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration file.
	feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.
	vtp domain	Configures the VTP administrative domain.
	vtp file	Stores the VTP configuration in a file.
	vtp mode	Configures a VTP device mode.

show spanning-tree

To display information about the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP), use the **show spanning-tree** command.

show spanning-tree [**blockedports** | **inconsistentports** | **pathcost method**]

Syntax Description	blockedports	(Optional) Displays the alternate ports blocked by STP.
	inconsistentports	(Optional) Displays the ports that are in an inconsistent STP state.
	pathcost method	(Optional) Displays whether short or long path cost method is used. The method differs for Rapid Per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) (configurable, default is short) and Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) (nonconfigurable, operational value is always long).

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The STP port type displays only when you have configured the port as either an STP edge port or an STP network port. If you have not configured the STP port type, no port type displays.

[Table 4](#) describes the fields that are displayed in the output of **show spanning-tree** commands.

Table 4 *show spanning-tree Command Output Fields*

Field	Definition
Role	Current port STP role. Valid values are as follows: • Desg (designated) • Root • Altn (alternate) • Back (backup)

Table 4 *show spanning-tree Command Output Fields (continued)*

Field	Definition
Sts	Current port STP state. Valid values are as follows: • BLK (blocking) • DIS (disabled) • LRN (learning) • FWD (forwarding)
Type	Status information. Valid values are as follows: • P2p/Shr—The interface is considered as a point-to-point (shared) interface by the spanning tree. • Edge—The port is configured as an STP edge port (either globally using the default command or directly on the interface) and no BPDU has been received. • Network—The port is configured as an STP network port (either globally using the default command or directly on the interface). • *ROOT_Inc, *LOOP_Inc, *PVID_Inc, *BA_Inc, and *TYPE_Inc—The port is in a broken state (BKN*) for an inconsistency. The broken states are Root inconsistent, Loopguard inconsistent, PVID inconsistent, Bridge Assurance inconsistent, or Type inconsistent.

**Note**

Display output differs slightly depending on whether you are running Rapid Per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) or Multiple Spanning Tree (MST).

Examples

This example shows how to display spanning tree information:

```
switch# show spanning-tree
```

```
VLAN0001
  Spanning tree enabled protocol rstp
  Root ID    Priority    1
             Address     000d.ecb0.fdbc
             Cost        2
             Port        4096 (port-channel1)
             Hello Time  2 sec  Max Age 20 sec  Forward Delay 15 sec

  Bridge ID  Priority    61441 (priority 61440 sys-id-ext 1)
             Address     0005.9b78.6e7c
             Hello Time  2 sec  Max Age 20 sec  Forward Delay 15 sec
```

```
Interface      Role Sts Cost      Prio.Nbr Type
-----
Po1             Root FWD 1          128.4096 (vPC peer-link) Network P2p
Po3             Root FWD 1          128.4098 (vPC) P2p
Po123           Desg FWD 4          128.4218 Edge P2p
Eth1/11         Desg BKN*2 128.139    P2p *TYPE_Inc
Eth1/12         Desg BKN*2 128.140    P2p *TYPE_Inc
Eth1/15         Desg BKN*2 128.143    P2p *TYPE_Inc
Eth1/16         Desg BKN*2 128.144    P2p *TYPE_Inc
Eth1/33         Desg FWD 2          128.161    Edge P2p
Eth1/35         Desg FWD 2          128.163    Edge P2p
```

```

Eth1/36          Desg FWD 2          128.164  Edge P2p
Eth1/38          Desg FWD 2          128.166  Edge P2p
Eth100/1/1       Desg FWD 1          128.1025 (vPC) Edge P2p
Eth100/1/2       Desg FWD 1          128.1026 (vPC) Edge P2p
Eth100/1/3       Desg FWD 1          128.1027 (vPC) Edge P2p
Eth100/1/4       Desg FWD 1          128.1028 (vPC) Edge P2p
--More--
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the blocked ports in spanning tree:

```
switch# show spanning-tree blockedports
```

```

Name                Blocked Interfaces List
-----
VLAN0001            Eth1/11, Eth1/12, Eth1/15, Eth1/16

```

Number of blocked ports (segments) in the system : 4

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to determine if any ports are in any STP-inconsistent state:

```
switch# show spanning-tree inconsistentports
```

```

Name                Interface          Inconsistency
-----
VLAN0001            Eth1/11          Port Type Inconsistent
VLAN0001            Eth1/12          Port Type Inconsistent
VLAN0001            Eth1/15          Port Type Inconsistent
VLAN0001            Eth1/16          Port Type Inconsistent

```

Number of inconsistent ports (segments) in the system : 4

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the path cost method:

```

switch(config)# show spanning-tree pathcost method
Spanning tree default pathcost method used is short
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree active	Displays information about STP active interfaces only.
show spanning-tree bridge	Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch.
show spanning-tree brief	Displays a brief summary about STP.
show spanning-tree detail	Displays detailed information about STP.
show spanning-tree interface	Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces.
show spanning-tree mst	Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree root	Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs.
show spanning-tree summary	Displays summary information about STP.
show spanning-tree vlan	Displays STP information for specified VLANs.

show spanning-tree active

To display Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) information on STP-active interfaces only, use the **show spanning-tree active** command.

show spanning-tree active [**brief** | **detail**]

Syntax Description	brief	(Optional) Displays a brief summary of STP interface information.
	detail	(Optional) Displays a detailed summary of STP interface information.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
---------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display STP information on the STP-active interfaces: switch# show spanning-tree active
----------	---

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays information about STP.
	show spanning-tree bridge	Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch.
	show spanning-tree brief	Displays a brief summary about STP.
	show spanning-tree detail	Displays detailed information about STP.
	show spanning-tree interface	Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces.
	show spanning-tree mst	Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP.
	show spanning-tree root	Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs.
	show spanning-tree summary	Displays summary information about STP.
	show spanning-tree vlan	Displays STP information for specified VLANs.

show spanning-tree bridge

To display the status and configuration of the local Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) bridge, use the **show spanning-tree bridge** command.

show spanning-tree bridge [**address** | **brief** | **detail** | **forward-time** | **hello-time** | **id** | **max-age** | **priority** [**system-id**] | **protocol**]

Syntax Description	
address	(Optional) Displays the MAC address for the STP local bridge.
brief	(Optional) Displays a brief summary of the status and configuration for the STP bridge.
detail	(Optional) Displays a detailed summary of the status and configuration for the STP bridge.
forward-time	(Optional) Displays the STP forward delay interval for the bridge.
hello-time	(Optional) Displays the STP hello time for the bridge.
id	(Optional) Displays the STP bridge identifier for the bridge.
max-age	(Optional) Displays the STP maximum-aging time for the bridge.
priority	(Optional) Displays the bridge priority for this bridge.
system-id	(Optional) Displays the bridge priority with the system ID extension for this bridge.
protocol	(Optional) Displays whether the Rapid Per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) or Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) protocol is active.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display STP information for the bridge:

```
switch# show spanning-tree bridge
```

```

Vlan                Bridge ID                Hello  Max  Fwd
                  Time      Age  Dly  Protocol
-----
VLAN0001            32769 (32768,1) 0005.9b74.a6fc    2    20   15   rstp
VLAN0005            32773 (32768,5) 0005.9b74.a6fc    2    20   15   rstp
switch#
```

This example shows how to display detailed STP information for the bridge:

```
switch# show spanning-tree bridge detail
```

```
VLAN0001
  Bridge ID  Priority      32769  (priority 32768 sys-id-ext 1)
            Address      0005.9b74.a6fc
            Hello Time    2   sec   Max Age 20 sec   Forward Delay 15 sec

VLAN0005
  Bridge ID  Priority      32773  (priority 32768 sys-id-ext 5)
            Address      0005.9b74.a6fc
            Hello Time    2   sec   Max Age 20 sec   Forward Delay 15 sec

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
spanning-tree bridge assurance	Enables Bridge Assurance on all network ports on the switch.
show spanning-tree summary	Displays summary information about STP.

show spanning-tree brief

To display a brief summary of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) status and configuration on the switch, use the **show spanning-tree brief** command.

show spanning-tree brief [active]

Syntax Description	active (Optional) Displays information about STP active interfaces only.				
Command Default	None				
Command Modes	EXEC mode				
Command History	<table> <tr> <th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr> <tr> <td>5.2(1)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr> </table>	Release	Modification	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				

Examples

This example shows how to display a brief summary of STP information:

```
switch(config)# show spanning-tree brief
```

```
VLAN0001
  Spanning tree enabled protocol rstp
  Root ID    Priority    32769
            Address     000d.ecb0.fc7c
            Cost        1
            Port        4495 (port-channel400)
            Hello Time  2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec

  Bridge ID  Priority    32769 (priority 32768 sys-id-ext 1)
            Address     000d.ece7.df7c
            Hello Time  2 sec Max Age 20 sec Forward Delay 15 sec
```

Interface	Role	Sts	Cost	Prio.Nbr	Type
Po19	Desg	FWD	1	128.4114	Edge P2p
Po400	Root	FWD	1	128.4495	(vPC peer-link) Network P2p
Eth170/1/17	Desg	FWD	2	128.3857	Edge P2p
Eth171/1/7	Desg	FWD	1	128.3975	(vPC) Edge P2p
Eth171/1/8	Desg	FWD	1	128.3976	(vPC) Edge P2p
Eth198/1/11	Desg	FWD	1	128.1291	(vPC) Edge P2p
Eth199/1/13	Desg	FWD	2	128.1677	Edge P2p

```
VLAN0300
  Spanning tree enabled protocol rstp
  Root ID    Priority    4396
--More--
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays information about STP.
	show spanning-tree active	Displays information about STP active interfaces only.
	show spanning-tree bridge	Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch.
	show spanning-tree detail	Displays detailed information about STP.
	show spanning-tree interface	Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces.
	show spanning-tree mst	Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP.
	show spanning-tree root	Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs.
	show spanning-tree summary	Displays summary information about STP.
	show spanning-tree vlan	Displays STP information for specified VLANs.

show spanning-tree detail

To display detailed information on the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) status and configuration on the switch, use the **show spanning-tree detail** command.

show spanning-tree detail [active]

Syntax Description	active (Optional) Displays information about STP active interfaces only.	
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display detailed information on the STP configuration:

```
switch# show spanning-tree detail

VLAN0001 is executing the rstp compatible Spanning Tree protocol
Bridge Identifier has priority 32768, sysid 1, address 0005.9b23.407c
Configured hello time 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
We are the root of the spanning tree
Topology change flag not set, detected flag not set
Number of topology changes 0 last change occurred 663:31:38 ago
Times: hold 1, topology change 35, notification 2
       hello 2, max age 20, forward delay 15
Timers: hello 0, topology change 0, notification 0

Port 159 (Ethernet1/31) of VLAN0001 is designated forwarding
Port path cost 2, Port priority 128, Port Identifier 128.159
Designated root has priority 32769, address 0005.9b23.407c
Designated bridge has priority 32769, address 0005.9b23.407c
Designated port id is 128.159, designated path cost 0
Timers: message age 0, forward delay 0, hold 0
Number of transitions to forwarding state: 1
The port type is edge by port type edge trunk configuration
Link type is point-to-point by default
Bpdu guard is enabled
Bpdu filter is enabled
BPDU: sent 0, received 0

switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays information about STP.
	show spanning-tree active	Displays information about STP active interfaces only.
	show spanning-tree bridge	Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch.
	show spanning-tree brief	Displays a brief summary about STP.
	show spanning-tree interface	Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces.
	show spanning-tree mst	Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP.
	show spanning-tree root	Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs.
	show spanning-tree summary	Displays summary information about STP.
	show spanning-tree vlan	Displays STP information for specified VLANs.

show spanning-tree interface

To display information on the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) interface status and configuration of specified interfaces, use the **show spanning-tree interface** command.

show spanning-tree interface { **ethernet** *slot*/[*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **port-channel** *number* } [**active** | **brief** | **detail**] | **brief** [**active**] | **cost** | **detail** [**active**] | **edge** | **inconsistency** | **priority** | **rootcost** | **state**]

Syntax Description	
interface	Specifies the interface. The interface can be Ethernet or EtherChannel.
ethernet <i>slot</i> /[<i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	Specifies the Ethernet interface slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
port-channel <i>number</i>	Specifies the EtherChannel interface and number. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.
active	(Optional) Displays information about STP active interfaces only on the specified interfaces.
brief	(Optional) Displays brief summary of STP information on the specified interfaces.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed STP information about the specified interfaces.
cost	(Optional) Displays the STP path cost for the specified interfaces.
edge	(Optional) Displays the STP-type edge port information for the specified interfaces.
inconsistency	(Optional) Displays the port STP inconsistency state for the specified interfaces.
priority	(Optional) Displays the STP port priority for the specified interfaces.
rootcost	(Optional) Displays the path cost to the root for specified interfaces.
state	(Optional) Displays the current port STP state.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The STP port type displays only when you have configured the port as either an STP edge port or an STP network port. If you have not configured the STP port type, no port type displays.

If you specify an interface that is not running STP, the switch returns an error message.

When you are running Multiple Spanning Tree (MST), this command displays the Per VLAN Spanning Tree (PVST) simulation setting.

**Note**

If you are running Multiple Spanning Tree (MST), use the **show spanning-tree mst** command to show more detail on the specified interfaces.

Examples

This example shows how to display STP information on a specified interface:

```
switch(config)# show spanning-tree interface ethernet 1/3
```

This example shows how to display detailed STP information on a specified interface:

```
switch(config)# show spanning-tree interface ethernet 1/3 detail
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree	Displays information about STP.
show spanning-tree active	Displays information about STP active interfaces only.
show spanning-tree bridge	Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch.
show spanning-tree brief	Displays a brief summary about STP.
show spanning-tree detail	Displays detailed information about STP.
show spanning-tree mst	Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP.
show spanning-tree root	Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs.
show spanning-tree summary	Displays summary information about STP.
show spanning-tree vlan	Displays STP information for specified VLANs.

show spanning-tree mst

To display information on Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) status and configuration, use the **show spanning-tree mst** command.

```
show spanning-tree mst [instance-id [detail | interface {ethernet slot[/QSFP-module]/port | port-channel number} [detail]]
```

```
show spanning-tree mst [configuration [digest]]
```

```
show spanning-tree mst [detail | interface {ethernet slot[/QSFP-module]/port | port-channel number} [detail]]
```

Syntax Description		
<i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance range that you want to display. For example, 0 to 3, 5, 7 to 9.	
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) information.	
interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface. The interface can be Ethernet or EtherChannel.	
ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and its slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.	
	Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).	
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and number. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.	
configuration	(Optional) Displays current Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) regional information including the VLAN-to-instance mapping of all VLANs.	
digest	(Optional) Displays information about the MD5 digest.	

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If the switch is not running in STP Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) mode when you enter this command, it returns the following message:

```
ERROR: Switch is not in mst mode
```

Examples

This example shows how to display STP information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance information for the VLAN ports that are currently active:

```
switch# show spanning-tree mst
```

This example shows how to display STP information about a specific Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) instance:

```
switch)# show spanning-tree mst 0
```

This example shows how to display detailed STP information about the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) protocol:

```
switch)# show spanning-tree mst detail
```

This example shows how to display STP information about specified Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) interfaces:

```
switch)# show spanning-tree mst interface ethernet 8/2
```

This example shows how to display information about the Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) configuration:

```
switch)# show spanning-tree mst configuration
```

This example shows how to display the MD5 digest included in the current Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) configuration:

```
switch)# show spanning-tree mst configuration digest
```

See [Table 4 on page 371](#) for descriptions of the fields that are displayed in the output of the **show spanning-tree** commands.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show spanning-tree	Displays information about STP.
show spanning-tree active	Displays information about STP active interfaces only.
show spanning-tree bridge	Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch.
show spanning-tree brief	Displays a brief summary about STP.
show spanning-tree detail	Displays detailed information about STP.
show spanning-tree interface	Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces.
show spanning-tree root	Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs.
show spanning-tree summary	Displays summary information about STP.
show spanning-tree vlan	Displays STP information for specified VLANs.

show spanning-tree root

To display the status and configuration of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) root bridge, use the **show spanning-tree root** command.

```
show spanning-tree root [address | brief | cost | detail | forward-time | hello-time | id | max-age
                        | port | priority [system-id]]
```

Syntax Description	
address	(Optional) Displays the MAC address for the STP root bridge.
brief	(Optional) Displays a brief summary of the status and configuration for the root bridge.
cost	(Optional) Displays the path cost from the root to this bridge.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information on the status and configuration for the root bridge.
forward-time	(Optional) Displays the STP forward delay interval for the root bridge.
hello-time	(Optional) Displays the STP hello time for the root bridge.
id	(Optional) Displays the STP bridge identifier for the root bridge.
max-age	(Optional) Displays the STP maximum-aging time for the root bridge.
port	(Optional) Displays which port is the root port.
priority	(Optional) Displays the bridge priority for the root bridge.
system-id	(Optional) Displays the bridge identifier with the system ID extension for the root bridge.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display information for the root bridge:
-----------------	--

```
switch(config)# show spanning-tree root
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays information about STP.
	show spanning-tree active	Displays information about STP active interfaces only.

Command	Description
show spanning-tree bridge	Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch.
show spanning-tree brief	Displays a brief summary of STP information.
show spanning-tree detail	Displays detailed information about STP.
show spanning-tree interface	Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces.
show spanning-tree mst	Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP.
show spanning-tree summary	Displays summary information about STP.
show spanning-tree vlan	Displays STP information for specified VLANs.

show spanning-tree summary

To display summary Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) information on the switch, use the **show spanning-tree summary** command.

show spanning-tree summary [totals]

Syntax Description	totals	(Optional) Displays totals only of STP information.
--------------------	---------------	---

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
---------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The display output for this command differs when you are running Rapid Per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus (Rapid PVST+) or Multiple Spanning Tree (MST).
------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to display a summary of STP information on the switch:
----------	---

```
switch# show spanning-tree summary
Switch is in rapid-pvst mode
Root bridge for: VLAN0001, VLAN0005
Port Type Default          is disable
Edge Port [PortFast] BPDU Guard Default is disabled
Edge Port [PortFast] BPDU Filter Default is disabled
Bridge Assurance           is enabled
Loopguard Default         is disabled
Pathcost method used       is short
```

Name	Blocking	Listening	Learning	Forwarding	STP Active
VLAN0001	2	0	0	5	7
VLAN0005	1	0	0	0	1
2 vlans	3	0	0	5	8

```
switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays information about STP.

show spanning-tree vlan

To display Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) information for specified VLANs, use the **show spanning-tree vlan** command.

```
show spanning-tree vlan {vlan-id} [active [brief | detail]]
```

```
show spanning-tree vlan {vlan-id} [blockedports]
```

```
show spanning-tree vlan {vlan-id} [bridge [address] | brief | detail | forward-time | hello-time |  
id | max-age | priority [system-id] | protocol]
```

```
show spanning-tree vlan {vlan-id} [brief [active]]
```

```
show spanning-tree vlan {vlan-id} [detail [active]]
```

```
show spanning-tree vlan {vlan-id} [inconsistentports]
```

```
show spanning-tree vlan {vlan-id} [interface {ethernet slot/[QSFP-module/]port | port-channel  
number} [active [brief | detail]] | brief [active] | cost | detail [active] | edge | inconsistency |  
priority | rootcost | state]]
```

```
show spanning-tree vlan {vlan-id} [root [address | brief | cost | detail | forward-time | hello-time  
| id | max-age | port | priority [system-id]]]
```

```
show spanning-tree vlan {vlan-id} [summary]
```

Syntax Description

<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN or range of VLANs that you want to display.
active	(Optional) Displays information about STP VLANs and active ports.
brief	(Optional) Displays a brief summary of STP information for the specified VLANs.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed STP information for the specified VLANs.
blockedports	(Optional) Displays the STP alternate ports in the blocked state for the specified VLANs.
bridge	(Optional) Displays the status and configuration of the bridge for the specified VLANs.
address	(Optional) Displays the MAC address for the specified STP bridge for the specified VLANs.
forward-time	(Optional) Displays the STP forward delay interval for the bridge for the specified VLANs.
hello-time	(Optional) Displays the STP hello time for the bridge for the specified VLANs.
id	(Optional) Displays the STP bridge identifier for the specified VLANs.
max-age	(Optional) Displays the STP maximum-aging time for the specified VLANs.
priority	(Optional) Displays the STP priority for the specified VLANs.
system-id	(Optional) Displays the bridge identification with the system ID added for the specified VLANs.

protocol	(Optional) Displays which STP protocol is active on the switch.
inconsistentports	(Optional) Displays the ports that are in an inconsistent STP state for specified VLANs.
interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface. The interface can be Ethernet or EtherChannel.
ethernet <i>slot[/QSFP-module/]port</i>	(Optional) Specifies the Ethernet interface and its slot number and port number. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
port-channel <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies the EtherChannel interface and number. The EtherChannel number is from 1 to 4096.
cost	(Optional) Displays the STP path cost for the specified VLANs.
edge	(Optional) Displays the STP-type edge port information for the specified interface for the specified VLANs.
inconsistency	(Optional) Displays the STP port inconsistency state for the specified interface for the specified VLANs.
priority	(Optional) Displays the STP priority for the specified VLANs.
rootcost	(Optional) Displays the path cost to the root for specified interfaces for the specified VLANs.
state	(Optional) Displays the current port STP state. Valid values are blocking, disabled, learning, and forwarding.
port	(Optional) Displays information about the root port for the specified VLANs.
summary	(Optional) Displays summary STP information on the specified VLANs.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display STP information on VLAN 1: <pre>switch# show spanning-tree vlan 1</pre>
-----------------	--

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays information about STP.
	show spanning-tree active	Displays information about STP active interfaces only.
	show spanning-tree bridge	Displays the bridge ID, timers, and protocol for the local bridge on the switch.
	show spanning-tree brief	Displays a brief summary about STP.
	show spanning-tree detail	Displays detailed information about STP.
	show spanning-tree interface	Displays the STP interface status and configuration of specified interfaces.
	show spanning-tree mst	Displays information about Multiple Spanning Tree (MST) STP.
	show spanning-tree root	Displays the status and configuration of the root bridge for the STP instance to which this switch belongs.
	show spanning-tree summary	Displays summary information about STP.

show startup-config

To display the contents of the currently running configuration file, use the **show startup-config** command.

show startup-config

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display information from the startup configuration file:

```
switch# show startup-config
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays the contents of the currently running configuration file.

show startup-config backup

To display the startup configuration for backup interfaces, use the **show startup-config backup** command.

show startup-config backup [all]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays backup interface information including default settings.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the startup configuration for backup interfaces:

```
switch# show startup-config backup

!Command: show startup-config backup
!Time: Mon Jan 30 00:37:27 2013
!Startup config saved at: Mon Jan 30 03:40:28 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature flexlink

logging level Flexlink 5

interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced

interface port-channel500
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel502
  switchport backup interface port-channel503

interface port-channel504
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1

interface Ethernet1/2
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1

interface Ethernet1/20
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21

interface Ethernet2/2
```

```
switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed startup configuration for backup interfaces:

```
switch# show startup-config backup all

!Command: show startup-config backup all
!Time: Wed Jan 30 06:29:17 2013
!Startup config saved at: Sun Jan 27 03:40:28 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature flexlink

logging level Flexlink 5

interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption delay 35

interface port-channel500
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel502
  switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption delay 35

interface port-channel504
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet1/2
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet1/20
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet2/2
  switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
  switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption delay 35

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration file.
show running-config backup	Displays the running configuration information for backup interfaces.
show running-config flexlink	Displays Flex Links running configuration information.

Command	Description
show tech-support backup	Displays troubleshooting information for backup interfaces.
show tech-support flexlink	Displays troubleshooting information for Flex Links.

show startup-config exclude-provision

To display the startup configuration that excludes the configuration for offline preprovisioned interfaces, use the **show startup-config exclude-provision** command.

show startup-config exclude-provision

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the startup configuration without the offline preprovisioned interfaces:

```
switch# show startup-config exclude-provision

!Command: show startup-config exclude-provision
!Time: Wed Jan 30 08:24:27 2013
!Startup config saved at: Mon Jan 30 08:20:52 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature fcoe

feature telnet
feature tacacs+
cfs ipv4 distribute
cfs eth distribute
feature udld
feature interface-vlan
feature lacp
feature vpc
feature lldp
feature vtp
feature fex

username admin password 5 $1$wmFN7Wly$/pjqx1DfAkCCAg/KyxbUz/ role network-admin
username install password 5 ! role network-admin
username ciscoUser1 password 5 ! role network-operator
no password strength-check
ip domain-lookup
ip domain-lookup
tacacs-server host 192.0.2.54 key 7 "wawy1234"
tacacs-server host 192.0.2.37
tacacs-server host 192.0.2.37 test username user1
```

```
aaa group server tacacs+ t1
    server 192.0.2.54
aaa group server tacacs+ tacacs
radius-server host 1192.0.2.5 key 7 "KkwyCet" authentication accounting
aaa group server radius r1
    server 192.0.2.5
hostname BEND-2
vlan dot1Q tag native
logging event link-status default
logging event trunk-status default
no service recover-errdisable
errdisable recovery interval 600
no errdisable detect cause link-flap
errdisable recovery cause link-flap
--More--
<--output truncated-->
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
provision	Preprovisions a module in a slot.
show provision	Displays the preprovisioned module information.
show running-config exclude-provision	Displays the running configuration excluding the preprovisioned features.
slot	Configures a chassis slot for a predefined module.

show startup-config flexlink

To display the startup configuration for Flex Links, use the **show startup-config flexlink** command.

show startup-config flexlink [**all**]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays information about Flex Links including default settings.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display the startup configuration for Flex Links:

```
switch# show startup-config flexlink

!Command: show startup-config flexlink
!Time: Wed Jan 30 00:37:27 2013
!Startup config saved at: Sun Jan 27 03:40:28 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature flexlink

logging level Flexlink 5

interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced

interface port-channel500
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel502
  switchport backup interface port-channel503

interface port-channel504
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1

interface Ethernet1/2
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1

interface Ethernet1/20
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21

interface Ethernet2/2
  switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
```

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the detailed startup configuration for Flex Links:

```
switch# show startup-config flexlink all
```

```
!Command: show startup-config flexlink all
!Time: Wed Jan 30 00:37:27 2013
!Startup config saved at: Sun Jan 27 03:40:28 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature flexlink

logging level Flexlink 5

interface port-channel300
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption mode forced
  switchport backup interface port-channel301 preemption delay 35

interface port-channel500
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 preemption delay 36
  switchport backup interface port-channel501 multicast fast-convergence

interface port-channel502
  switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface port-channel503 preemption delay 35

interface port-channel504
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface Ethernet2/1 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet1/2
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/1 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet1/20
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption mode off
  switchport backup interface Ethernet1/21 preemption delay 35

interface Ethernet2/2
  switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption mode forced
  switchport backup interface port-channel507 preemption delay 35

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration information to the startup configuration file.
show running-config backup	Displays the running configuration information for backup interfaces.
show running-config flexlink	Displays Flex Links running configuration information.

Command	Description
show tech-support backup	Displays troubleshooting information for backup interfaces.
show tech-support flexlink	Displays troubleshooting information for Flex Links.

show startup-config port-security

To display the secure ports configuration information in the startup configuration file, use the **show startup-config port-security** command.

show startup-config port-security [all]

Syntax Description	all	(Optional) Displays detailed information about secure ports, including default settings.
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to display the information from the startup configuration file for all secure ports configured on an interface: switch# show startup-config port-security	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear port-security dynamic	Clears the dynamically secured addresses on a port.

show startup-config vtp

To display the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) configuration from the startup configuration file, use the **show startup-config vtp** command.

show startup-config vtp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display the VTP configuration stored in the startup configuration file:

```
switch# show startup-config vtp

!Command: show startup-config vtp
!Time: Wed Jan 30 08:45:33 2013
!Startup config saved at: Wed Jan 30 08:45:03 2013

version 6.0(2)N1(1)
feature vtp

vtp mode transparent
vtp domain MyDomain
vtp file bootflash:/myvtp.txt

switch#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration file.
	feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.
	vtp domain	Configures the VTP administrative domain.
	vtp file	Stores the VTP configuration in a file.
	vtp mode	Configures a VTP device mode.

show svs connections

To display the current SVS connections to the Cisco Nexus 5000 Series switch for verification, use the **show svs connections** command.

show svs connections [*conn_name*]

Syntax Description	<i>conn-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the SVS connection. The name can be a maximum of 64 alphanumeric characters.
---------------------------	------------------	---

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
-------------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to display information about the local and remote SVS connections:
-----------------	---

```
switch# show svs connections
```

```
Local Info:
```

```
-----
```

```
connection SVSConn:
  ip address: 192.0.2.12
  remote port: 21
  vrf: default
  protocol: vmware-vim https
  certificate: default
  datacenter name: DCName
  extension key: Cisco_Nexus_1000V_1155927
  dvs name: DVS_DC
  DVS uuid: -
  config status: Disabled
  operational status: Disconnected
  sync status: -
  version: -
```

```
Peer Info:
```

```
-----
```

```
hostname: -
ip address: -
vrf:
protocol: -
extension key: -
```

■ show svs connections

```

certificate: -
certificate match: -
datacenter name: -
dvs name: -
DVS uuid: -
config status: Disabled
operational status: Connected
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the SVS information of the local machine:

```
switch# show svs connections SVSConn
```

```

Local Info:
-----
connection SVSConn:
  ip address: 10.0.0.1
  remote port: 21
  vrf: default
  protocol: vmware-vim https
  certificate: default
  datacenter name: DCName
  extension key: Cisco_Nexus_1000V_1199955927
  dvs name: DVS_DC
  DVS uuid: -
  config status: Disabled
  operational status: Disconnected
  sync status: -
  version: -
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
svs connection	Enables an SVS connection.

show system vlan reserved

To display the system reserved VLAN range , use the **show system vlan reserved** command.

show system vlan reserved

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Any command mode
----------------------	------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display the system reserved VLAN range:
-----------------	---

<pre>switch# show system vlan reserved system current running vlan reservation: 3968-4095 switch#</pre>

Related Commands	Command	Description
	system vlan reserve	Configures the reserved VLAN range.
	write erase	Reverts to the default reserved VLAN range.

show tech-support

To display troubleshooting information about backup interfaces or Flex Links, use the **show tech-support** command.

```
show tech-support {backup | flexlink}
```

Syntax Description	backup	Displays troubleshooting information about backup interfaces.
	flexlink	Displays troubleshooting information about Flex Links.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
---------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display the troubleshooting information about backup interfaces:
----------	--

```
switch# show tech-support backup
`show interface switchport backup detail`

Switch Backup Interface Pairs:

Active Interface      Backup Interface      State
-----
Ethernet1/2           Ethernet1/1            Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 1000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/2), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/1)

Ethernet1/20           Ethernet1/21            Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/20), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/21)

port-channel300        port-channel301          Active Up/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : forced
    Preemption Delay  : 35 seconds (default)
    Multicast Fast Convergence : On
    Bandwidth : 20000000 Kbit (port-channel300), 10000000 Kbit (port-channel
301)

port-channel500        port-channel501          Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : On
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel500), 100000 Kbit (port-channel501)
```

```

port-channel502          port-channel503          Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode      : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel502), 100000 Kbit (port-channel503)

port-channel504          Ethernet2/1              Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode      : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel504), 0 Kbit (Ethernet2/1)
`show platform backup internal trace`
FLEXLINK Trace Dump in FIFO order
=====
Trace Buffer Size: 5 MB; Num of times buffer wrapped 0; Max Rec-Size 156; Rec_id
  for next Msg 6219
=====

::0::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 594649 usecs] flexlink_db_initialize: timer libra
ry initialization successful

::1::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 594702 usecs] flexlink_db_initialize: starting VD
C 1

::2::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 594752 usecs] flexlink_initialize: flexlink_db_in
italize done

::3::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 594946 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: mts
bind for flexlink_q_mts(7) successful

::4::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 595015 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SDWRAP_DEBUG_DUMP(1530) with flexlink_q_mts

::5::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 595064 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSLOG_FACILITY_OPR(185) with flexlink_q_mts

::6::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 595113 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSMGR_CFG_ACTION(1360) with flexlink_q_mts

::7::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 595161 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSMGR_CFG_SAVED(1361) with flexlink_q_mts

::8::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 595209 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_VSH_CMD_TLV(7679) with flexlink_q_mts

::9::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 595257 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_VSH_CMD_TLV_SYNC(7682) with flexlink_q_mts

::10::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 595304 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_FM_SRV_ENABLE_FEATURE(8925) with flexlink_q_mts

::11::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 595351 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_FM_SRV_DISABLE_FEATURE(8926) with flexlink_q_mts

::12::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 595400 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_IM_IF_CREATED(62467) with flexlink_q_mts

::13::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 595448 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_IM_IF_REMOVED(62468) with flexlink_q_mts

::14::[Thu Jan  1 00:01:21 2009 595495 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
<--Output truncated-->
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the troubleshooting information for Flex Links:

```
switch# show tech-support flexlink
`show interface switchport backup detail`

Switch Backup Interface Pairs:

Active Interface      Backup Interface      State
-----
Ethernet1/2          Ethernet1/1           Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 1000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/2), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/1)

Ethernet1/20         Ethernet1/21          Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/20), 10000000 Kbit (Ethernet1/21)

port-channel300      port-channel301       Active Up/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : forced
    Preemption Delay  : 35 seconds (default)
    Multicast Fast Convergence : On
    Bandwidth : 20000000 Kbit (port-channel300), 10000000 Kbit (port-channel
301)

port-channel500      port-channel501       Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : On
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel500), 100000 Kbit (port-channel501)

port-channel502      port-channel503       Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel502), 100000 Kbit (port-channel503)

port-channel504      Ethernet2/1           Active Down/Backup Down
    Preemption Mode   : off
    Multicast Fast Convergence : Off
    Bandwidth : 100000 Kbit (port-channel504), 0 Kbit (Ethernet2/1)
`show platform backup internal trace`
FLEXLINK Trace Dump in FIFO order
=====
Trace Buffer Size: 5 MB; Num of times buffer wrapped 0; Max Rec-Size 156; Rec_id
for next Msg 6225
=====

::0::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594649 usecs] flexlink_db_initialize: timer libra
ry initialization successful

::1::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594702 usecs] flexlink_db_initialize: starting VD
C 1

::2::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594752 usecs] flexlink_initialize: flexlink_db_in
italize done

::3::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 594946 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: mts
bind for flexlink_q_mts(7) successful

::4::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595015 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SDWRAP_DEBUG_DUMP(1530) with flexlink_q_mts
```

```

::5::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595064 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSLOG_FACILITY_OPR(185) with flexlink_q_mts

::6::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595113 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSMGR_CFG_ACTION(1360) with flexlink_q_mts

::7::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595161 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_SYSMGR_CFG_SAVED(1361) with flexlink_q_mts

::8::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595209 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_VSH_CMD_TLV(7679) with flexlink_q_mts

::9::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595257 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: regi
stered MTS_OPC_VSH_CMD_TLV_SYNC(7682) with flexlink_q_mts

::10::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595304 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_FM_SRV_ENABLE_FEATURE(8925) with flexlink_q_mts

::11::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595351 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_FM_SRV_DISABLE_FEATURE(8926) with flexlink_q_mts

::12::[Thu Jan 1 00:01:21 2009 595400 usecs] flexlink_mts_queue_initialize: reg
istered MTS_OPC_IM_IF_CREATED(62467) with flexlink_q_mts
<--Output truncated-->
switch#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show running-config backup	Displays the running configuration information for backup interfaces.
show running-config flexlink	Displays Flex Links running configuration information.

show tech-support port-channel

To display troubleshooting information about EtherChannel interfaces, use the **show tech-support port-channel** command.

show tech-support port-channel

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments and keywords.				
Command Default	None				
Command Modes	EXEC mode				
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.2(1)N1(1)</td><td>This command was introduced.</td></tr></table>	Release	Modification	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	The output from the show tech-support port-channel command is very long. To better manage this output, you can redirect the output to a file.				

Examples

This example shows how to display Cisco technical support information for EtherChannel interfaces:

```
switch# show tech-support port-channel
`show port-channel internal event-history all`
Low Priority Pending queue: len(0), max len(2) [Thu Jul  8 04:05:04 2010]
High Priority Pending queue: len(0), max len(32) [Thu Jul  8 04:05:04 2010]
PCM Control Block info:
pcm_max_channels      : 4096
pcm_max_channel_in_use : 1912
pc count              : 29
hif-pc count          : 20
Max PC Cnt            : 768
=====
PORT CHANNELS:

port-channel19
channel      : 19
bundle      : 65535
ifindex      : 0x16000012
admin mode   : active
oper mode    : active
fop ifindex  : 0x1fc605c0
nports      : 4
active       : 4
pre cfg      : 0
l1l1         : 0
lif          : 0
iod          : 43
global id    : 1
```

```
flag          : 0
--More--
<---output truncated--->
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
port-channel load-balance ethernet	Configures the load-balancing method among the interfaces in the channel-group bundle.
show port-channel load-balance	Displays information on EtherChannel load balancing.

show uddld

To display the Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD) information for a switch, use the **show uddld** command.

show uddld [**ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **global** | **neighbors**]

Syntax Description

ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	Displays UDLD information for an Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128. Note The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
global	Displays the UDLD global status and configuration information on all interfaces.
neighbors	Displays information about UDLD neighbor interfaces.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples

This example shows how to display UDLD information for all interfaces:

```
switch# show uddld
```

```
Interface Ethernet1/1
```

```
-----
```

```
Port enable administrative configuration setting: device-default
```

```
Port enable operational state: enabled
```

```
Current bidirectional state: bidirectional
```

```
Current operational state: advertisement - Single neighbor detected
```

```
Message interval: 15
```

```
Timeout interval: 5
```

```
Entry 1
```

```
-----
```

```
Expiration time: 41
```

```
Cache Device index: 1
```

```
Current neighbor state: bidirectional
```

```
Device ID: FLC12280095
```

```
Port ID: Ethernet1/1
```

```
Neighbor echo 1 devices: SSI130205RT
```

```
Neighbor echo 1 port: Ethernet1/1
```

```

Message interval: 15
Timeout interval: 5
CDP Device name: N5Kswitch-2(FLC12280095)

```

```

Interface Ethernet1/2
-----
Port enable administrative configuration setting: device-default
Port enable operational state: enabled
Current bidirectional state: bidirectional
Current operational state: advertisement - Single neighbor detected
Message interval: 15
Timeout interval: 5

Entry 1
-----
--More--
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the UDLD information for a specified interface:

```

switch# show udld ethernet 1/1

Interface Ethernet1/1
-----
Port enable administrative configuration setting: device-default
Port enable operational state: enabled
Current bidirectional state: bidirectional
Current operational state: advertisement - Single neighbor detected
Message interval: 15
Timeout interval: 5

Entry 1
-----
Expiration time: 41
Cache Device index: 1
Current neighbor state: bidirectional
Device ID: FLC12280095
Port ID: Ethernet1/1
Neighbor echo 1 devices: SSI130205RT
Neighbor echo 1 port: Ethernet1/1

Message interval: 15
Timeout interval: 5
CDP Device name: N5Kswitch-2(FLC12280095)

switch#

```

This example shows how to display the UDLD global status and configuration on all interfaces:

```

switch# show udld global

UDLD global configuration mode: enabled
UDLD global message interval: 15
switch#

```

This example shows how to display the UDLD neighbor interfaces:

```

switch# show udld neighbors

```

Port	Device Name	Device ID	Port ID	Neighbor State
Ethernet1/1	FLC12280095	1	Ethernet1/1	bidirectional
Ethernet1/2	FLC12280095	1	Ethernet1/2	bidirectional
Ethernet1/3	FLC12280095	1	Ethernet1/3	bidirectional
Ethernet1/4	FLC12280095	1	Ethernet1/4	bidirectional

```
show udd
```

```

Ethernet1/7      JAF1346000H    1      Ethernet1/7      bidirectional
Ethernet1/8      JAF1346000H    1      Ethernet1/8      bidirectional
Ethernet1/9      JAF1346000C    1      Ethernet1/9      bidirectional
Ethernet1/10     JAF1346000C    1      Ethernet1/10     bidirectional

```

```
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
udd (configuration mode)	Configures the UDD protocol on the switch.
udd (Ethernet)	Configures the UDD protocol on an Ethernet interface.

show vlan

To display VLAN information, use the **show vlan** command.

show vlan [**brief** | **name** {*name*} | **summary**]

Syntax Description	brief	(Optional) Displays only a single line for each VLAN, naming the VLAN, status, and ports.
	name <i>name</i>	(Optional) Displays information about a single VLAN that is identified by the VLAN name.
	summary	(Optional) Displays the number of existing VLANs on the switch.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command displays information for all VLANs, including private VLANs, on the switch.
	Each access port can belong to only one VLAN. Trunk ports can be on multiple VLANs.



Note

Although a port can be associated with a VLAN as an access VLAN, a native VLAN, or one of the trunk allowed ports, only access VLANs are shown under Ports in the display.

If you shut down a VLAN using the **state suspend** or the **state active** command, these values appear in the Status field:

- suspended—VLAN is suspended.
- active—VLAN is active.

If you shut down a VLAN using the **shutdown** command, these values appear in the Status field:

- act/lshut—VLAN status is active but shut down locally.
- sus/lshut—VLAN status is suspended but shut down locally.

If a VLAN is shut down internally, these values appear in the Status field:

- act/ishut—VLAN status is active but shut down internally.
- sus/ishut—VLAN status is suspended but shut down internally.

If a VLAN is shut down locally and internally, the value that is displayed in the Status field is act/ishut or sus/ishut. If a VLAN is shut down locally only, the value that is displayed in the Status field is act/lshut or sus/lshut.

Examples

This example shows how to display information for all VLANs on the switch:

```
switch# show vlan
```

This example shows how to display the VLAN name, status, and associated ports only:

```
switch# show vlan brief
```

This example shows how to display the VLAN information for a specific VLAN by name:

```
switch# show vlan name test
```

This example shows how to display information about the number of VLANs configured on the switch:

```
switch# show vlan summary
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show interface switchport	Displays information about the ports, including those in private VLANs.
show vlan private-vlan	Displays private VLAN information.

show vlan dot1Q tag native

To display the status of tagging on the native VLANs, use the **show vlan dot1Q tag native** command.

show vlan dot1Q tag native

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples	This example shows how to display the status of 802.1Q tagging on the native VLANs:
-----------------	---

<pre>switch# show vlan dot1Q tag native vlan dot1q native tag is enabled switch#</pre>
--

Related Commands	Command	Description
	vlan dot1q tag native	Enables dot1q (IEEE 802.1Q) tagging for all native VLANs on all trunked ports on the switch.

show vlan id

To display information and statistics for an individual VLAN or a range of VLANs, use the **show vlan id** command.

show vlan id {*vlan-id*}

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-id</i>	VLAN or range of VLANs that you want to display.
---------------------------	----------------	--

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use this command to display information and statistics on an individual VLAN or a range of VLANs, including private VLANs.



Note

You can also display information about individual VLANs using the **show vlan name** command.

Examples This example shows how to display information for the individual VLAN 5:

```
switch# show vlan id 5
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show vlan	Displays information about VLANs on the switch.

show vlan private-vlan

To display private VLAN information, use the **show vlan private-vlan** command.

show vlan [**id** {*vlan-id*}] **private-vlan** [**type**]

Syntax Description	id <i>vlan-id</i>	(Optional) Displays private VLAN information for the specified VLAN.
	type	(Optional) Displays the private VLAN type (primary, isolated, or community).

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	EXEC mode
----------------------	-----------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to display information on all private VLANs on the switch:

```
switch(config)# show vlan private-vlan
```

This example shows how to display information for a specific private VLAN:

```
switch(config)# show vlan id 42 private-vlan
```

This example shows how to display information on the types of all private VLANs on the switch:

```
switch(config)# show vlan private-vlan type
```

This example shows how to display information on the type for the specified private VLAN:

```
switch(config)# show vlan id 42 private-vlan type
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface private-vlan mapping	Displays information about the private VLAN mapping between the primary and secondary VLANs so that both VLANs share the same primary VLAN interface.
	show interface switchport	Displays information about the ports, including those in private VLANs.
	show vlan	Displays information about all the VLANs on the switch.

show vtp counters

To display the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) statistics, use the **show vtp counters** command.

show vtp counters

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command.

Examples This example shows how to display the VTP counters:

```
switch# show vtp counters
VTP statistics:
Summary advertisements received      : 0
Subset advertisements received      : 0
Request advertisements received     : 0
Summary advertisements transmitted : 0
Subset advertisements transmitted   : 0
Request advertisements transmitted  : 0
Number of config revision errors    : 0
Number of config digest errors      : 0
Number of V1 summary errors         : 0
```

VTP pruning statistics:

Trunk	Join Transmitted	Join Received	Summary advts received from non-pruning-capable device
port-channel23	0	0	0
port-channel67	0	0	0
port-channel400	0	0	0
port-channel1504	0	0	0
Ethernet1/2	0	0	0
Ethernet1/12	0	0	0

switch#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.
	vtp	Enables VTP on an interface.
	vtp mode	Configures the VTP device mode.

show vtp interface

To display the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) interface status and configuration information, use the **show vtp interface** command.

show vtp interface [**ethernet** *slot*[/*QSFP-module*]/*port* | **port-channel** *channel-no*]

Syntax Description

ethernet <i>slot</i> [/ <i>QSFP-module</i>]/ <i>port</i>	(Optional) Displays the VTP configuration on Ethernet interfaces. The <i>slot</i> number is from 1 to 255. The <i>QSFP-module</i> number is from 1 to 4. The <i>port</i> number is from 1 to 128.
Note	The <i>QSFP-module</i> number applies only to the QSFP+ Generic Expansion Module (GEM).
port-channel <i>channel-no</i>	(Optional) Displays the VTP configuration on EtherChannel interfaces. The EtherChannel number can be from 1 to 4096.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
6.0(2)N1(1)	Support for the QSFP+ GEM was added.
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command.

Examples

This example shows how to display the VTP configuration information on all interfaces:

```
switch# show vtp interface
```

```

Interface          VTP Status
-----
port-channel23     Enabled
port-channel67     Enabled
port-channel400    Enabled
port-channel1504   Enabled
Ethernet1/2        Enabled
Ethernet1/12       Enabled
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VTP configuration information for an Ethernet interface:

```
switch# show vtp interface ethernet 1/12
```

```

Interface          VTP Status
-----
Ethernet1/12       Enabled
```

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VTP configuration information for an EtherChannel interface:

```
switch# show vtp interface port-channel 23
```

```
Interface          VTP Status
-----
port-channel23     Enabled
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.
show interface ethernet	Displays the Ethernet interfaces configured on the switch.
show interface port-channel	Displays the EtherChannels configured on the switch.
show vtp status	Displays the VTP configuration status.
vtp	Enables VTP on an interface.

show vtp password

To display the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) administrative password, use the **show vtp password** command.

show vtp password [**domain** *domain-id*]

Syntax Description

domain	(Optional) Specifies the VTP administrative domain.
<i>domain-id</i>	VTP domain ID. The ID can be from 0 to 4294967295.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

EXEC mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command.

Examples

This example shows how to display the VTP password configured for administrative domain 1:

```
switch# show vtp password domain 1
VTP password: cisco
switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.
vtp domain	Configures the VTP domain.
vtp password	Configures the VTP administrative password.

show vtp status

To display the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) domain status information, use the **show vtp status** command.

show vtp status

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default None

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command.

Examples This example shows how to display the VTP domain status on a Cisco NX-OS Release 4.2(1)N1(1):

```
switch# show vtp status
VTP Version                : 1
Configuration Revision      : 0
Maximum VLANs supported locally : 1005
VTP Operating Mode          : Transparent
VTP Domain Name             :
VTP Pruning Mode            : Disabled
VTP V2 Mode                 : Disabled
VTP Traps Generation        : Disabled
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VTP domain status in Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N1(1):

```
switch# show vtp status
VTP Status Information
-----
VTP Version                : 2 (capable)
Configuration Revision      : 0
Maximum VLANs supported locally : 1005
Number of existing VLANs    : 504
VTP Operating Mode          : Transparent
VTP Domain Name             : MyDomain
VTP Pruning Mode            : Disabled (Operationally Disabled)
VTP V2 Mode                 : Disabled
VTP Traps Generation        : Enabled
MD5 Digest                  : 0x55 0xDE 0xF3 0x03 0x0F 0xE5 0x9D 0x6B
Configuration last modified by 0.0.0.0 at 0-0-00 00:00:00
VTP version running         : 1
Local updater ID is 5.1.1.4
```

```
switch#
```

This example shows how to display the VTP domain status in Cisco NX-OS Release 5.0(2)N2(1):

```
switch# show vtp status
VTP Status Information
-----
VTP Version                : 2 (capable)
Configuration Revision      : 0
Maximum VLANs supported locally : 1005
Number of existing VLANs    : 14
VTP Operating Mode          : Server
VTP Domain Name             : cisco
VTP Pruning Mode            : Disabled (Operationally Disabled)
VTP V2 Mode                 : Disabled
VTP Traps Generation        : Disabled
MD5 Digest                  : 0x70 0x06 0xAE 0x94 0x0B 0x33 0xFB 0xD4
Configuration last modified by 0.0.0.0 at 0-0-00 00:00:00
Local updater ID is 0.0.0.0
VTP version running         : 1

switch#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.
vtp domain	Configures the VTP domain.
vtp mode	Configures the VTP device mode.
vtp version	Configures the VTP version.



U Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with U.

udd (configuration mode)

To configure the Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD) protocol on the switch, use the **udd** command. To disable UDLD, use the **no** form of this command.

udd { **aggressive** | **message-time** *timer-time* | **reset** }

no udd { **aggressive** | **message-time** | **reset** }

Syntax Description

aggressive	Enables UDLD in aggressive mode on the switch.
message-time <i>timer-time</i>	Sets the period of time between UDLD probe messages on ports that are in advertisement mode and are currently determined to be bidirectional. The range is from 7 to 90 seconds. The default is 15 seconds.
reset	Resets all the ports that are shut down by UDLD and permit traffic to begin passing through them again. Other features, such as spanning tree, will behave normally if enabled.

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

Global configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines

UDLD aggressive mode is disabled by default. You can configure UDLD aggressive mode only on point-to-point links between network devices that support UDLD aggressive mode. If UDLD aggressive mode is enabled, when a port on a bidirectional link that has a UDLD neighbor relationship established stops receiving UDLD frames, UDLD tries to reestablish the connection with the neighbor. After eight failed retries, the port is disabled.

To prevent spanning tree loops, normal UDLD with the default interval of 15 seconds is fast enough to shut down a unidirectional link before a blocking port transitions to the forwarding state (with default spanning tree parameters).

When you enable the UDLD aggressive mode, the following occurs:

- One side of a link has a port stuck (both transmission and receive)
- One side of a link remains up while the other side of the link is down

In these cases, the UDLD aggressive mode disables one of the ports on the link, which prevents traffic from being discarded.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the aggressive UDLD mode for the switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
```

```
switch(config)# udld aggressive
```

This example shows how to reset all ports that were shut down by UDLD:

```
switch# configure terminal  
switch(config)# udld reset
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show udld	Displays the administrative and operational UDLD status.

udd (Ethernet)

To enable and configure the Unidirectional Link Detection (UDLD) protocol on an Ethernet interface, use the **udd** command. To disable UDLD, use the **no** form of this command.

udd { **aggressive** | **disable** | **enable** }

no udd { **aggressive** | **disable** | **enable** }

Syntax Description

aggressive	Enables UDLD in aggressive mode on the interface.
disable	Disables UDLD on the interface.
enable	Enables UDLD in normal mode on the interface.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Interface configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can configure normal or aggressive UDLD modes for an Ethernet interface. Before you can enable a UDLD mode for an interface, you must make sure that UDLD is enabled on the switch. UDLD must also be enabled on the other linked interface and its device.

To use the normal UDLD mode on a link, you must configure one of the ports for normal mode and configure the port on the other end for the normal or aggressive mode. To use the aggressive UDLD mode, you must configure both ends of the link for aggressive mode.

Examples

This example shows how to enable the normal UDLD mode for an Ethernet port:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# udd enable
```

This example shows how to enable the aggressive UDLD mode for an Ethernet port:

```
switch(config-if)# udd aggressive
```

This example shows how to disable UDLD for an Ethernet port:

```
switch(config-if)# udd disable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show udld	Displays the administrative and operational UDLD status.



V Commands

This chapter describes the Cisco NX-OS Ethernet and virtual Ethernet commands that begin with V.

vethernet auto-create

To enable the automatic creation of virtual Ethernet interfaces globally, use the **vethernet auto-create** command. To disable automatic creation of virtual Ethernet interfaces, use the **no** form of this command.

vethernet auto-create

no vethernet auto-create

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Disabled

Command Modes Global configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before you use a virtual Ethernet interface, you must enable Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the **feature vmfex** command.

Examples This example shows how to enable automatic creation of virtual Ethernet interfaces on the switch:

```
switch(config)# vethernet auto-create
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable automatic creation of virtual Ethernet interfaces:

```
switch(config)# no vethernet auto-create
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature vmfex	Enables VM-FEX on the switch.
	interface vethernet	Configures a virtual Ethernet interface.
	port-profile	Configures a port profile.

vlan

To add a VLAN or to enter the VLAN configuration mode, use the **vlan** command. To delete the VLAN and exit the VLAN configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

vlan {*vlan-id* | *vlan-range*}

no vlan {*vlan-id* | *vlan-range*}

Syntax Description	<i>vlan-id</i>	Number of the VLAN. The range is from 1 to 4094.
	Note	You cannot create, delete, or modify VLAN 1 or any of the internally allocated VLANs.
	<i>vlan-range</i>	Range of configured VLANs; see the “Usage Guidelines” section for a list of valid values.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
---------------	---------------------------



Note

You can also create and delete VLANs in the VLAN configuration mode using these same commands.

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines	When you enter the vlan <i>vlan-id</i> command, a new VLAN is created with all default parameters and causes the CLI to enter VLAN configuration mode. If the <i>vlan-id</i> argument that you entered matches an existing VLAN, nothing happens except that you enter VLAN configuration mode.
------------------	--

You can enter the *vlan-range* using a comma (,), a dash (-), and the number.

VLAN 1 parameters are factory configured and cannot be changed; you cannot create or delete this VLAN. Additionally, you cannot create or delete VLAN 4095 or any of the internally allocated VLANs.

When you delete a VLAN, all the access ports in that VLAN are shut down and no traffic flows. On trunk ports, the traffic continues to flow for the other VLANs allowed on that port, but the packets for the deleted VLAN are dropped. However, the system retains all the VLAN-to-port mapping for that VLAN, and when you reenables, or recreate, that specified VLAN, the switch automatically reinstates all the original ports to that VLAN.

In Cisco NX-OS 5.0(2)N1(1), you can configure VLANs on a device configured as a VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) server or transparent device. If the VTP device is configured as a client, you cannot add a VLAN or enter the VLAN configuration mode.

Examples

This example shows how to add a new VLAN and enter VLAN configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# vlan 2  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to add a range of new VLANs and enter VLAN configuration mode:

```
switch(config)# vlan 2,5,10-12,20,25,4000  
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to delete a VLAN:

```
switch(config)# no vlan 2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show vlan	Displays VLAN information.

vlan (STP)

To configure spanning tree designated bridge and root bridge priority for VLANs, use the **vlan** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

vlan *instance-id* [{**designated** | **root**} **priority** *priority-value*]

no vlan *instance-id* [{**designated** | **root**} **priority** *priority-value*]

Syntax Description	<i>instance-id</i>	MST instance. The range is from 0 to 4094.
	designated	(Optional) Sets the designated bridge priority for the spanning tree.
	root	(Optional) Sets the root bridge priority for the spanning tree.
	priority <i>priority-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the STP-bridge priority; the valid values are 0, 4096, 8192, 12288, 16384, 20480, 24576, 28672, 32768, 36864, 40960, 45056, 49152, 53248, 57344, 61440. All other values are rejected.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Spanning-tree pseudo configuration mode
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines	You can enter the <i>instance-id</i> argument as a single instance or a range of instances, for example, 0-3,5,7-9.
	This command does not require a license.

Examples	This example shows how to configure a spanning-tree domain:
	switch# configure terminal
	switch(config)# spanning-tree pseudo-information
	switch(config-pseudo)# vlan 1 designated priority 4096
	switch(config-pseudo)# vlan 1 root priority 8192
	switch(config-pseudo)#

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config spanning-tree	Displays the running configuration information of the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP).

Command	Description
show spanning-tree	Displays the configuration information of the STP.
spanning-tree pseudo-information	Configures spanning tree pseudo information parameters.

vlan dot1Q tag native

To enable dot1q (IEEE 802.1Q) tagging for all native VLANs on all trunked ports on the switch, use the **vlan dot1Q tag native** command. To disable dot1q (IEEE 802.1Q) tagging for all native VLANs on all trunked ports on the switch, use the **no** form of this command.

vlan dot1Q tag native

no vlan dot1Q tag native

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	Disabled
------------------------	----------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Typically, you configure 802.1Q trunks with a native VLAN ID, which strips tagging from all packets on that VLAN.
-------------------------	---

To maintain the tagging on the native VLAN and drop untagged traffic, use the **vlan dot1q tag native** command. The switch will tag the traffic received on the native VLAN and admit only 802.1Q-tagged frames, dropping any untagged traffic, including untagged traffic in the native VLAN.

Control traffic continues to be accepted as untagged on the native VLAN on a trunked port, even when the vlan dot1q tag native command is enabled.

**Note**

The **vlan dot1q tag native** command is enabled on global basis.

Examples	This example shows how to enable 802.1Q tagging on the switch:
-----------------	--

```
switch(config)# vlan dot1q tag native
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to disable 802.1Q tagging on the switch:

```
switch(config)# no vlan dot1q tag native
Turning off vlan dot1q tag native may impact the functioning of existing dot1q tunnel
ports
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
<code>show vlan dot1q tag native</code>	Displays the status of tagging on the native VLAN.

vmware (virtual Ethernet interface)

To configure a VMware policy on a virtual Ethernet interface, use the **vmware** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vmware dvport DVPort_number [dvswitch uuid "DVSwitch_uuid"]
```

```
no vmware dvport DVPort_number [dvswitch uuid "DVSwitch_uuid"]
```

Syntax Description	dvport	Configures distributed virtual (DV) port mapping.
	<i>DVPort_number</i>	Distributed virtual (DV) port number. The range is from 0 to 4294967294.
	dvswitch uuid	(Optional) Configures the DV switch Universally Unique Identifier (UUID).
	<i>DVSwitch_uuid</i>	DV switch UUID in quotes. The ID can be 48 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode
---------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command does not require a license.
------------------	--

Examples	This example shows how to configure a VMware policy on a specific virtual Ethernet interface:
----------	---

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# interface vethernet 1
switch(config-if)# vmware dvport 3 dvswitch uuid "nexusDVswitch"
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interface vethernet	Displays information about the virtual Ethernet interface configuration.
	show running-config interface	Displays the running system configuration information for an interface.

vmware dvs

To create a VMware distributed virtual switch (DVS), use the **vmware dvs** command. To remove the virtual switch, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vmware dvs {datacenter-name name | uuid dvs-uuid}
```

```
no vmware dvs
```

Syntax Description

datacenter-name <i>name</i>	VMware data centre name, including the path. The name can be a maximum of 256 characters. For example, DCName, DCFolder/DCName.
uuid <i>dvs-uuid</i>	Universally Unique Identifier (UUID) of the Distributed Virtual Switch (DVS) that the Virtual Supervisor Module (VSM) manages. The DVS UUID must be enclosed in quotes and can be a maximum of 80 alphanumeric characters.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

SVS connection configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to create a VMware virtual switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svcs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# vmware dvs datacenter-name dc1
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

This example shows how to remove a VMware virtual switch:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# svcs connection SVSConn
switch(config-svs-conn)# no vmware dvs datacenter-name dc1
switch(config-svs-conn)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show svcs connections	Displays SVS connection information.
svcs connection	Enables an SVS connection.

vsi (virtual Ethernet interface)

To configure virtual Ethernet interface as a Virtual Station Interface (VSI), use the **vsi** command. To revert to the default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

vsi mac *mac_ID*

no vsi mac *mac_ID*

Syntax Description	mac	Configures the VM MAC address mapping.
	<i>mac_ID</i>	Virtual machine MAC address in the format <i>EEEE.EEEE.EEEE</i> .
Command Default	None	
Command Modes	Virtual Ethernet interface configuration mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, make sure that you enable the Cisco Virtual Machine Fabric Extender (VM-FEX) on the switch by using the feature vmfex command. This command does not require a license.	
Examples	This example shows how to configure a VMware policy on a specific virtual Ethernet interface: <pre>switch# configure terminal switch(config)# install feature-set virtualization switch(config)# feature-set virtualization switch(config)# feature vmfex switch(config)# interface vethernet 1 switch(config-if)# vsi mac 0005.9b74.a6fc switch(config-if)#</pre>	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature vmfex	Enables VM-FEX on the switch.
	show interface vethernet	Displays information about the virtual Ethernet interface configuration.
	show running-config interface	Displays the running system configuration information for an interface.

vrf (ERSPAN)

To configure a virtual routing and forwarding (VRF) instance for Encapsulated Remote Switched Port Analyzer (ERSPAN) traffic forwarding in the source, use the **vrf** command. To revert to the defaults, use the **no** form of this command.

vrf { *vrf_name* | **default** | **management** }

no vrf { *vrf_name* | **default** | **management** }

Syntax Description

<i>vrf_name</i>	Name of the VRF. The VRF name can be any case-sensitive, alphanumeric string up to 32 characters.
default	Specifies the default VRF instance.
management	Specifies the management VRF instance.

Command Default

None

Command Modes

ERSPAN session configuration mode

Command History

Release	Modification
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command does not require a license.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a VRF instance for the ESRSPAN source:

```
switch# configure terminal
switch(config)# monitor session 1 type erspan-source
switch(config-erspan-src)# vrf default
switch(config-erspan-src)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
monitor-session	Enters the monitor configuration mode for configuring an ERSPAN session for analyzing traffic between ports.
show monitor session	Displays information about the Ethernet switched port analyzer (SPAN) or ERSPAN monitor session.

vrf context

To create a virtual routing and forwarding instance (VRF) and enter VRF configuration mode, use the **vrf context** command. To remove a VRF entry, use the **no** form of this command.

vrf context {*name* | **management**}

no vrf context {*name* | **management**}

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	Name of the VRF. The name can be a maximum of 32 alphanumeric characters and is case-sensitive.
	management	Specifies the management VRF.

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines	When you enter the VRF configuration mode, the following commands are available:
	• exit—Exits from the current command mode. • ip—Enables configuration of IP features. Additional commands available in IP configuration mode: – domain-list—Adds additional domain names. – domain-lookup—Enables or disables DNS lookup. – domain-name—Specifies the default domain name. – host—Adds an entry to the IP hostname table. – name-server—Specifies the IP address of a DNS name server. – route—Adds route information by specifying IP addresses of the next hop servers. • no—Negates a command or set its defaults. • shutdown—Shuts down the current VRF context.

Examples	This example shows how to enter VRF context mode:
-----------------	---

```
switch(config)# vrf context management  
switch(config-vrf)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show vrf	Displays VRF information.

vtp (interface)

To enable VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) on an interface, use the **vtp** command. To disable VTP on an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

vtp

no vtp

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default VTP is enabled on a trunk interface

Command Modes Interface configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the **feature vtp** command. VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is a Cisco Proprietary Layer 2 messaging protocol used to distribute the VLAN configuration information across multiple devices within a VTP domain.

Examples This example shows how to enable VTP on an interface:

```
switch(config)# interface ethernet 1/1
switch(config-if)# vtp
switch(config-if)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	copy running-config startup-config	Copies the running configuration to the startup configuration.
	feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.
	show running-config vtp	Displays the running VTP configuration.
	show vtp status	Displays VTP information.
	snmp-server enable traps vtp	Enables Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) notifications.

vtp domain

To configure the name of the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) administrative domain, use the **vtp domain** command. To remove the domain name, use the **no** form of this command.

vtp domain *name*

no vtp domain

Syntax Description	<i>name</i>	VTP domain name. The name can be a maximum of 32 ASCII characters.
---------------------------	-------------	--

Command Default	Blank (NULL)
------------------------	--------------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the feature vtp command. VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is a Cisco Proprietary Layer 2 messaging protocol used to distribute the VLAN configuration information across multiple devices within a VTP domain. Without VTP, you must configure VLANs in each device in the network. Using VTP, you configure VLANs on a VTP server and then distribute the configuration to other VTP devices in the VTP domain.
-------------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to create a VTP domain named accounting:
-----------------	---

```
switch(config)# vtp domain accounting
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.
	show running-config vtp	Displays the running VTP configuration.
	show vtp status	Displays VTP information.

vtp file

To store the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) configuration information in a file, use the **vtp file** command. To stop storing the configuration in a file, use the **no** form of this command.

vtp file bootflash:*server[directory/]filename*

no vtp file

Syntax Description	bootflash:	Specifies that the VTP configuration file is to be stored in the bootflash memory of the NVRAM. The colon character (:) is required after the file system name.
	<i>server</i>	Name of the server. Valid values are <i>///</i> , <i>//module-1/</i> , <i>//sup-1/</i> , <i>//sup-active/</i> , or <i>//sup-local/</i> . The double slash (//) is required.
	<i>directory/</i>	(Optional) Name of the destination directory. The directory name is case sensitive.
	<i>filename</i>	Name of the VTP configuration file.

**Note**

There can be no spaces in the **bootflash://server/directory/filename** string. Individual elements of this string are separated by colons (:) and slashes (/).

Command Default	VTP database file, vlan.dat
------------------------	-----------------------------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the feature vtp command. The default configuration file is stored in the VTP database, vlan.dat, in NVRAM. VTP configuration information is also stored in the startup configuration file.
-------------------------	---

**Note**

Do not delete the vlan.dat file.

When a switch in a VTP domain reloads, the switch updates the VTP domain and VLAN configuration information from the information contained in the VTP database file (vlan.dat) or the startup configuration file. Depending on the VTP mode configured for the switch, the information is updated as follows:

- **server**—If the startup configuration file indicates the switch to be configured in VTP server mode, the switch recovers the VTP and VLAN configuration information from the VTP database file available in the bootflash storage file system. If the VTP configuration cannot be retrieved from the file in the bootflash file system, the default VLAN configuration (VLANs 1–1005) is applied to the VTP server configuration, and the configuration revision number is set to zero (0).
- **client**—If, within 5 seconds, the VTP client does not receive the VTP configuration information from the VTP server or other VTP devices in the VTP domain, it uses the locally configured VLAN information. This locally configured VTP information is overwritten by the configuration that it later receives from the VTP server.
- **transparent**—If both the VTP database and the startup configuration file show the VTP mode as transparent and the VTP domain names match, the VTP database is ignored. The VTP and VLAN configurations in the startup configuration file are used to restore the configuration in this VTP device.

If the VTP domain information in the startup configuration file does not match with that in the VTP database file, then the configuration in the VTP database file is used to restore the configuration in the transparent VTP device.

Examples

This example shows how to store the VTP configuration to a file named myvtp.txt in the local writable storage file system, bootflash:

```
switch(config)# vtp file bootflash://myvtp.txt
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.
show running-config vtp	Displays the running VTP configuration.
show vtp status	Displays VTP information.

vtp mode

To configure the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) device mode, use the **vtp mode** command. To revert to the default server mode, use the **no** form of this command.

vtp mode { client | off | server | transparent }

no vtp mode

Syntax Description	client	Specifies the device as a client.
	off	Specifies the device mode as off.
	server	Specifies the device as a server.
	transparent	Specifies the device mode as transparent.

Command Default	Server
------------------------	--------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines

VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is a Cisco Proprietary Layer 2 messaging protocol used to distribute the VLAN configuration information across multiple devices within a VTP domain. Without VTP, you must configure VLANs in each device in the network. Using VTP, you configure VLANs on a VTP server and then distribute the configuration to other VTP devices in the VTP domain.

In VTP transparent mode, you can configure VLANs (add, delete, or modify) and private VLANs. VTP transparent switches do not participate in VTP. A VTP transparent switch does not advertise its VLAN configuration and does not synchronize its VLAN configuration based on received advertisements. The VTP configuration revision number is always set to zero (0). Transparent switches do forward VTP advertisements that they receive out their trunk ports in VTP version 2.

A VTP device mode can be one of the following:

- **server**—You can create, modify, and delete VLANs and specify other configuration parameters, such as VTP version, for the entire VTP domain. VTP servers advertise their VLAN configuration to other switches in the same VTP domain and synchronize their VLAN configuration with other switches based on advertisements received over trunk links. VTP server is the default mode.



Note You can configure VLANs 1 to 1005. VLANs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for token ring in VTP version 2.

- **client**—VTP clients behave the same way as VTP servers, but you cannot create, change, or delete VLANs on a VTP client.

- **transparent**—You can configure VLANs (add, delete, or modify) and private VLANs. VTP transparent switches do not participate in VTP. A VTP transparent switch does not advertise its VLAN configuration and does not synchronize its VLAN configuration based on received advertisements. Because of this, the VTP configuration revision number is always set to zero (0). Transparent switches do forward VTP advertisements that they receive out their trunk ports in VTP version 2.
- **off**—In the above three described modes, VTP advertisements are received and transmitted as soon as the switch enters the management domain state. In the VTP **off** mode, switches behave the same as in VTP transparent mode with the exception that VTP advertisements are not forwarded. You can use this VTP device to monitor the VLANs.

**Note**

If you use the **no vtp mode** command to remove a VTP device, the device will be configured as a VTP server. Use the **vtp mode off** command to remove a VTP device.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a VTP device in transparent mode and add VLANs 2, 3, and 4:

```
switch(config)# vtp mode transparent
switch(config)# vlan 2-4
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to remove a device configured as a VTP device:

```
switch(config)# vtp mode off
switch(config)#
```

This example shows how to configure a VTP device as a VTP server and adds VLANs 2 and 3:

```
switch(config)# vtp mode server
switch(config)# vlan 2,3
switch(config-vlan)#
```

This example shows how to configure a VTP device as a client:

```
switch(config)# vtp mode client
switch(config)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.
show vtp status	Displays VTP information.
vlan	Configures VLANs.

vtp password

To set the password for the VTP administrative domain, use the **vtp password** command. To remove the administrative password, use the **no** form of this command.

vtp password *password*

no vtp password

Syntax Description	<i>password</i>	VTP domain password. The password is in ASCII text and can be a maximum of 64 characters.
---------------------------	-----------------	---

Command Default	None
------------------------	------

Command Modes	Global configuration mode
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.

Usage Guidelines	If you configure a password for VTP, you must configure the password on all switches in the VTP domain. The password must be the same password on all those switches. The VTP password that you configure is translated by an algorithm into a 16-byte word (MD5 value) that is carried in all summary-advertisement VTP packets.
-------------------------	---

Examples	This example shows how to configure a password for the VTP administrative domain named accounting: switch(config)# vtp domain accounting switch(config)# vtp password cisco switch(config)#
-----------------	--

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show vtp password	Displays the VTP domain password.
	show vtp status	Displays VTP information.

vtp version

To configure the administrative domain to a VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) version, use the **vtp version** command. To revert to the default version, use the **no** form of this command.

vtp version *version*

no vtp version

Syntax Description	<i>version</i> VTP version. The range is from 1 to 2.							
Command Default	Version 1 enabled Version 2 disabled							
Command Modes	Global configuration mode							
Command History	<table><tr><th>Release</th><th>Modification</th></tr><tr><td>5.2(1)N1(1)</td><td>This command we introduced.</td></tr></table>		Release	Modification	5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.		
Release	Modification							
5.2(1)N1(1)	This command we introduced.							
Usage Guidelines	Before you use this command, you must enable VTP on the switch by using the feature vtp command. If you enable VTP, you must configure either version 1 or version 2. If you are using VTP in a Token Ring environment, you must use version 2.							
Examples	This example shows how to enable VTP version 2 for Token Ring VLANs: <pre>switch(config)# vtp version 2 switch(config)#</pre>							
Related Commands	<table><tr><th>Command</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>feature vtp</td><td>Enables VTP on the switch.</td></tr><tr><td>show vtp status</td><td>Displays VTP information.</td></tr></table>		Command	Description	feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.	show vtp status	Displays VTP information.
Command	Description							
feature vtp	Enables VTP on the switch.							
show vtp status	Displays VTP information.							